

Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

31 August 2025



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 August 2025.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31st August 2025, the 10th working day submission deadline to National Treasury is 12 September 2025. The Budget and Treasury Office has complied with the prescribed timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted



THABO NONYANE
GROUP CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	8
1.1.5 Debtors.....	8
1.1.6 Creditors	10
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments	11
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	12
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	14
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)	Error!
Bookmark not defined.	
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	15
1.1.12 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	15
1.1.13 Grant Reconciliation	22
1.1.14 Cost Savings Disclosure	22
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure.....	23
Schedule C.....	23
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	23
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B	24
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	26

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Capital Programme

Annexure B: C Schedule

Annexure C: Grant Performance

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the **month and year to date 31 August 2025**.

The financial results are summarised below:

Description	2025/26	Budget Year 2025/26			
	Pre- Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	5 058 533 562.36	5 850 979 267.00	938 092 025.00	1 264 150 133.24	22%
Capital transfers recognised	629 166 667.00	595 574 865.00	12 201 206.00	44 629 505.04	7%
Total Revenue	5 687 700 229.36	6 446 554 132.00	950 293 231.00	1 308 779 638.28	20%
Total Expenditure	5 336 649 561.00	5 724 363 741.00	248 401 113.00	717 594 390.55	13%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	351 050 668.36	722 190 391.00	701 892 118.00	591 185 247.73	82%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

As at 31 August 2025, the actual year-to-date operational revenue and capital transfers recognised amount to **R1 308 779 638**, representing **20%** of the original budget of **R6 446 554 132**.

Comparative Performance – 2024/25:

For the same period in the prior year, revenue performance amounted to **R 1 221 137 866**, representing **20%** of the prior year's original budget.

The current year's performance is marginally higher in rand value compared to the same period in the prior year.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

As at 31 August 2025, the actual year-to-date operating expenditure amounts to **R 717 594 391**, which is **13%** of the **original budget of R 5 724 363 741**.

Comparative Performance – 2024/25:

- Operating expenditure amounted to **R 721 588 480**, which was **14%** of the prior year original budget.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

As at 31 August 2025, payments in respect of capital projects amount to **R 51 677 673** (including VAT), representing **6%** of the **original capital budget of R823 469 771**. This reflects a lower performance compared to 10% achieved in the same period of the prior year.

Comparative Performance – 2024/25:

- Capital expenditure amounted to **R 82 175 820.00**, which was **10%** of the prior year capital budget.

In-year report (August 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 31st August 2025 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Aug-25		Year To Date Actuals		% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
CAPITAL FUNDING								
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	240 742 714	276 854 121	9 864 894	11 344 629	17 241 352	19 827 555	7%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	37 062 393	42 621 752	5 222 723	6 006 132	5 222 723	6 006 132	14%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	33 539 129	38 569 998	-	-	-	-	0%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	56 521 739	65 000 000	4 341 652	4 992 900	4 341 652	4 992 900	8%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	135 225 217	155 508 999	8 708 959	10 015 303	12 052 854	13 860 783	9%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 221 739	11 755 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	ISDG	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total DoRA Allocations		517 891 192	595 574 870	28 138 229	32 358 964	38 858 582	44 687 369	8%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	198 169 479	227 894 901	6 078 525	6 990 304	6 078 525	6 990 304	3%
TOTAL FUNDING		716 060 670	823 469 771	34 216 754	39 349 267	44 937 107	51 677 673	6%

Vote Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Aug-25		Year To Date Actuals		% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		322 342 797	370 694 217	22 645 946	26 042 838	25 989 841	29 888 317	8%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		93 586 391	107 624 350	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		109 153 483	125 526 506	2 791 028	3 209 682	4 363 637	5 018 183	4%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		15 000 000	17 250 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		51 722 558	59 480 941	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		6 000 000	6 900 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	69 850	80 328	69 850	80 328	3%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		37 062 393	42 621 752	5 222 723	6 006 132	5 222 723	6 006 132	14%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		77 193 048	88 772 005	3 487 207	4 010 288	9 291 055	10 684 714	12%
Total		716 060 670	823 469 771	34 216 754	39 349 267	44 937 107	51 677 673	6%

In-year report (August 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 304 681 948** as at 31st August 2025.

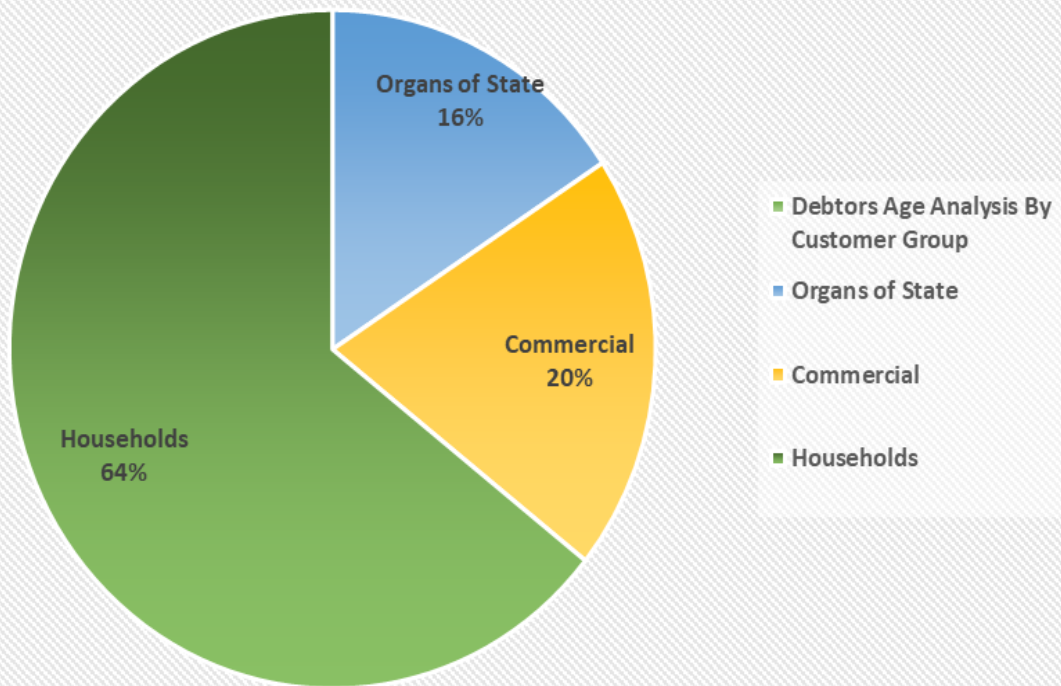
INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 01 AUGUST 2025	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID AUGUST 2025	REDEMPTION AUGUST 2025	BALANCE 31 AUGUST 2025	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	150 850 958	-	-	-	150 850 958	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	153 830 990	-	-	-	153 830 990	31.07.2032
TOTAL		304 681 948	-	-	-	304 681 948	

1.1.5 Debtors

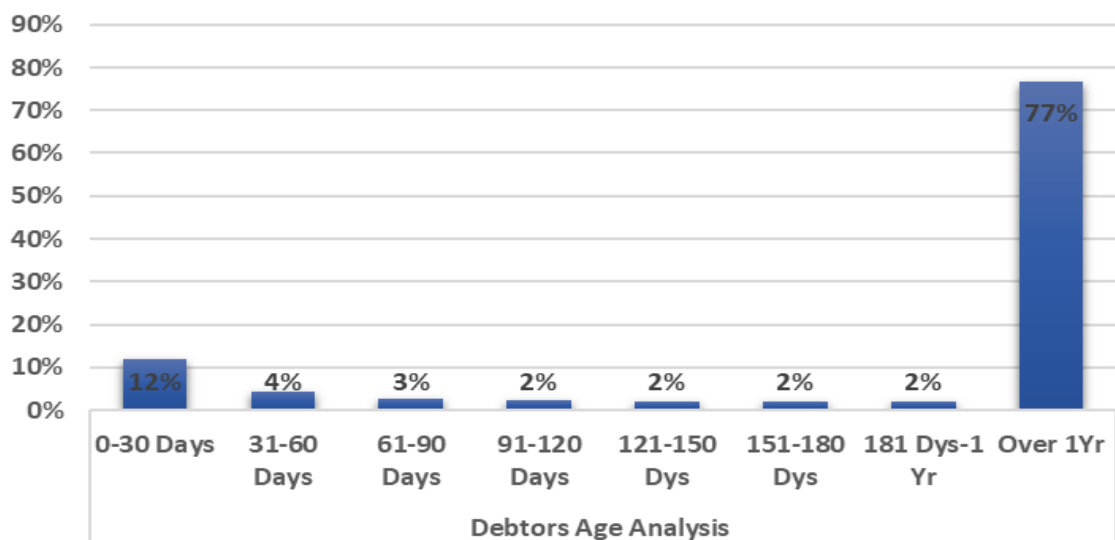
Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 133 985 569** as at 31st August 2025.

Description	Budget Year 2025/26								
R thousands	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	33 342	9 131	7 125	5 407	5 007	4 322	4 752	257 426	326 512
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	98 282	20 749	8 312	4 967	4 462	4 041	6 408	126 255	273 475
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	62 763	23 374	15 140	13 142	11 443	10 707	10 349	414 803	561 720
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	18 822	8 819	6 195	4 448	4 888	4 536	3 620	104 877	156 205
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	15 693	8 528	5 789	4 482	4 184	3 965	3 752	134 004	180 398
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	103
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 824	11 473	12 152	11 817	11 618	11 440	11 233	426 737	508 295
Other	5 723	3 822	3 264	2 864	2 554	2 374	2 156	104 520	127 278
Total By Income Source	246 449	85 896	57 977	47 127	44 158	41 385	42 270	1 568 725	2 133 986
2024/25 - totals only	231 195	88 384	59 963	55 730	51 569	49 163	39 787	1 474 277	2 050 067
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	35 188	14 422	9 021	8 261	7 637	6 949	6 879	253 534	341 891
Commercial	105 940	19 421	13 130	7 965	7 719	7 612	8 586	252 755	423 128
Households	105 321	52 052	35 825	30 901	28 802	26 824	26 806	1 062 409	1 368 940
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	246 449	85 896	57 977	47 127	44 158	41 385	42 270	1 568 698	2 133 959

Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group



DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

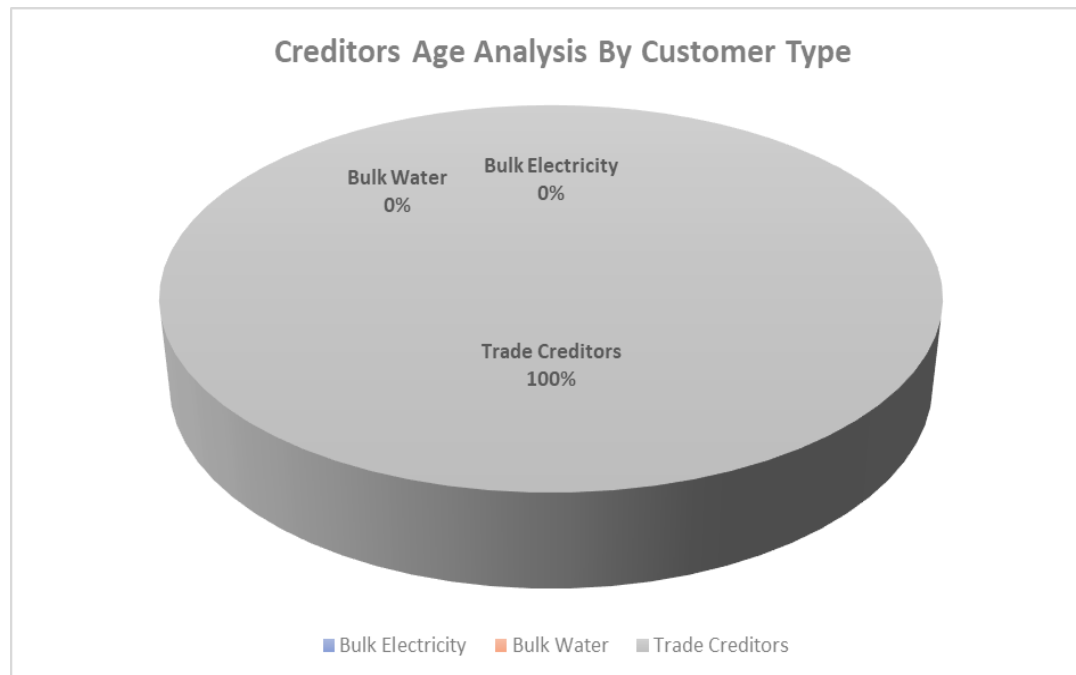


1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 50 650 626** as at 31st August 2025.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 779
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 460
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	34 076	16 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 651	57 046
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	34 076	16 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 651	244 286

The balance under **60 days** arises from cheque requisitions that were submitted without all required information.



The bulk electricity and water balances were excluded from the creditors' age analysis as the invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized. Upon eventual receipt of the invoice, the following balance was reflected:

Eskom: **R165 916 230.76**

Lepelle Northern Water: **R32 203 130.68**

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31st August 2025 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	519 235 187.99	6 420	1 184 223	34	520 425 865
TOTAL RECEIPTS	751 941 381.86	-	-	-	751 941 382
TOTAL PAYMENTS	1 179 582 874	-	-	-	1 179 582 874
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31 August 2025	91 593 695	6 420	1 184 223	34	92 784 372
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance 31 July 2025	519 235 188	6 420	1 184 223	34	520 425 865
Plus: Receipts	751 941 382	-	-	-	751 941 382
Less: Payments	1 179 582 874	-	-	-	1 179 582 874
Cash Book Balance - 31 August 2025	91 593 695	6 420	1 184 223	34	92 784 372
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	64 409				64 409
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 331 073				1 331 073
Bank Statement Balance - 31 August 2025	290 322 673	6 420	1 184 223	34	291 513 350

Bank statement balance as at 31st August 2025 amounted to **R 291 513 350**.

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 420** as at 31st August 2025, unspent funds were invested in a call account.

The Housing Grants Account has a closing balance of **R 1 184 223**.

On 31st August 2025 Council had **R 1 100 000 000** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standardbank	16/07/2025	22/09/2025	R 300 000 000	68Days	0.078
Standardbank	16/07/2025	22/10/2025	R 300 000 000	98 Days	0.079
Standardbank	26/08/2025	14/11/2025	R 250 000 000	80 Days	0.077
Standardbank	26/08/2025	21/11/2025	R 250 000 000	87Days	0.078
TOTAL			R 1 100 000 000		

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 01 August 2025	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 31 August 2025	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	300 000 000.00	-	300 000 000	-	-	R 2 236 644
Standardbank	300 000 000.00	-	-	R 300 000 000.00	R 2 967 945.21	-
Standardbank	300 000 000.00	-	-	R 300 000 000.00	R 2 986 849.32	-
Standardbank	-	R 250 000 000	-	R 250 000 000	R 264 555	-
Standardbank	-	R 250 000 000	-	R 250 000 000	R 265 411	-
TOTAL	R 900 000 000	R 500 000 000	R 300 000 000	R 1 100 000 000	R 6 484 760	R 2 236 644

Unspent Grants Cash Backing Analysis

Description	Aug-25
Bank Balance at the end of the month	291 513 350
Investments	1 100 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	359 532 592
Grants cash backed	1 031 980 758

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

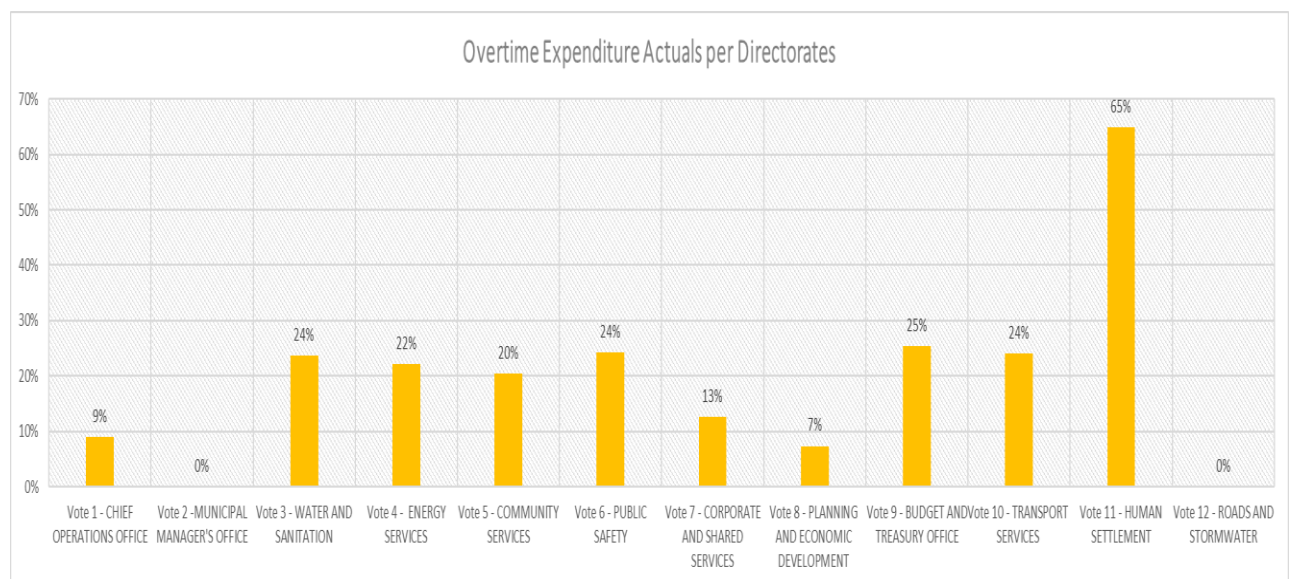
- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26				
	Pre Audited Outcome	Original Budget	August	YTD Actual	Available Budget	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	56 033 556	41 616 676	3 447 433	6 815 376	34 801 300	16%
Pension and UIF Contributions	7 795 995	5 941 427	485 862	960 507	4 980 920	16%
Medical Aid Contributions	427 642	562 195	39 678	79 357	482 838	14%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	15 064 539	14 171 444	986 948	1 927 051	12 244 393	14%
Cellphone Allowance	4 048 777	3 844 800	341 061	672 261	3 172 539	17%
Other benefits and allowances	340 616	342 360	28 764	56 660	285 700	17%
SubTotal-Councillors	83 711 124	66 478 902	5 329 747	10 511 213	55 967 689	16%
%increase						
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 966 856	15 082 352	951 616	2 012 983	13 069 369	13%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 943 193	2 917 956	180 813	358 586	2 559 370	12%
Medical Aid Contributions	374 615	784 074	27 667	55 333	728 741	7%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 573 460	3 939 336	237 557	471 240	3 468 096	12%
Housing Allowances	1 260 651	1 503 317	94 248	212 295	1 291 022	14%
Other benefits and allowances	338 082	168 691	-	-	168 691	0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	17 456 858	24 395 726	1 491 900	3 110 436	21 285 290	13%
%increase						
<u>OtherMunicipalStaff</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	623 603 812	804 719 002	55 774 546	111 505 608	693 213 394	14%
Pension and UIF Contributions	140 578 932	157 857 877	11 141 227	22 254 125	135 603 752	14%
Medical Aid Contributions	52 787 941	58 908 435	4 634 516	9 288 830	795 430 172	1%
Overtime	68 123 744	41 255 954	4 094 714	8 532 239	32 723 715	21%
Performance Bonus	-	21 275 385	-	-	21 275 385	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	69 005 808	80 631 194	6 000 591	11 843 269	68 787 925	15%
Cellphone Allowance	32 583	151 545	2 715	5 430	146 115	4%
Housing Allowances	5 717 815	9 619 557	464 081	926 780	8 692 777	10%
Other benefits and allowances	70 278 367	100 537 676	6 692 200	12 296 144	88 241 532	12%
Payments in lieu of leave	33 097 201	35 143 768	3 714 773	7 300 006	27 843 762	21%
Long service awards	0	22 892 888	180 855	674 927	22 217 961	3%
Acting And Post Related Allowance	6 047 267	10 390 223	422 814	1 116 639	9 273 584	11%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	39 156 000	6 857 500	788 226	1 575 640	5 281 860	23%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1 108 429	1 350 241 004	93 911 258	187 319 639	1 162 921 365	14%
Total Parent Municipality	1 209 597	1 441 115 632	100 732 905	200 941 288	1 240 174 344	14%

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	August	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 011 996	36 828	90 140	168 666	78 526	9%	58%
Non Structured	999 988	36 828	90 140	166 665	76 525	9%	59%
Structured	12 008	-	-	2 001	2 001	0%	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Non Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	8 413 986	1 171 898	1 989 270	1 402 331	586 939	24%	155%
Non Structured	8 413 986	1 171 898	1 989 270	1 402 331	586 939	24%	155%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	8 399 999	971 215	1 860 604	1 400 000	460 604	22%	145%
Non Structured	8 399 999	971 215	1 860 604	1 400 000	460 604	22%	145%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	8 399 999	621 825	1 718 758	1 400 000	318 759	20%	134%
Non Structured	8 399 999	621 825	1 718 758	1 400 000	318 759	20%	134%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	8 399 976	796 420	2 031 654	1 399 996	631 658	24%	158%
Non Structured	8 399 976	796 420	2 031 654	1 399 996	631 658	24%	158%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	1 999 999	161 072	252 765	333 333	80 569	13%	83%
Non Structured	1 999 999	161 072	252 765	333 333	80 569	13%	83%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	499 999	21 408	36 765	83 333	46 568	7%	48%
Non Structured	499 999	21 408	36 765	83 333	46 568	7%	48%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	2 000 000	294 573	508 824	333 333	175 491	25%	167%
Non Structured	2 000 000	294 573	508 824	333 333	175 491	25%	167%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	100 000	-	23 984	16 667	7 317	24%	157%
Non Structured	100 000	-	23 984	16 667	7 317	24%	157%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	30 000	19 476	19 476	5 000	14 476	65%	425%
Non Structured	30 000	19 476	19 476	5 000	14 476	65%	425%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	2 000 000	-	-	333 333	333 333	0%	0%
Non Structured	2 000 000	-	-	333 333	333 333	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Total	41 155 954	4 094 714	8 532 239	6 875 992	1 656 247	21%	135%



1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure

Description	2024/25	Budget year 2025/26						
	Pre -Audited Outcome	Original Budget	M02 Aug Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity	1 554 268 378	2 226 730 241	147 305 807	294 642 716	371 121 707	- 76 478 991	7	2 226 730 241
Service charges - Water	311 357 451	424 132 374	27 935 818	52 601 449	70 688 729	- 18 087 280	6	424 132 374
Service charges - Waste Water Management	161 458 021	165 527 365	15 979 269	31 362 826	27 587 894	3 774 932	9	165 527 365
Service charges - Waste Management	186 856 326	159 147 017	14 390 608	28 877 004	26 524 503	2 352 501	9	159 147 017
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24 864 542	22 289 460	2 285 582	3 780 026	3 714 910	65 116	7	22 289 460
Agency services	23 404 142	35 475 278	1 809 912	3 373 554	5 912 546	- 2 538 993	4	35 475 278
Interest		400		-	67	- 67	-	400
Interest earned from Receivables	151 197 592	99 384 097	9 695 976	21 002 222	16 564 016	4 438 206	7	99 384 097
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	69 806 262	52 986 220	10 790 251	13 690 593	8 831 037	4 859 557	6	52 986 220
Rental from Fixed Assets	37 413 433	19 125 050	11 948 556	14 324 998	3 187 508	11 137 489	12	19 125 050
Licence and permits	14 351 674	16 178 855	3 662 588	16 280 806	2 696 476	13 584 330	78	16 178 855
Gains on disposal of Assets	83 014 231			-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	19 396 603	25 666 937	1 848 961	3 758 941	4 277 823	- 518 882	7	25 666 937
Non-Exchange Revenue								
Property rates	710 060 056	669 774 047	60 673 959	122 747 925	111 629 008	11 118 917	9	669 774 047
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32 431 225	46 800 778	1 969 606	4 312 170	7 800 130	- 3 487 959	5	46 800 778
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 678 653 627	1 862 915 120	15 761 224	653 394 903	310 485 853	342 909 050	34	1 862 915 120
Interest		24 846 028			4 141 005	- 2 070 503	19	24 846 028
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 058 533 562	5 850 979 267	326 058 118	1 264 150 133	975 163 211	291 057 424	16	5 850 979 267
Expenditure								
Employee related costs	1 125 886 323	1 374 636 730	95 403 158	190 430 076	229 106 122	- 38 676 046	7	1 374 636 730
Remuneration of councillors	83 711 124	66 478 902	5 329 747	10 511 213	11 079 817	- 568 604	8	66 478 902
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 186 442 906	1 469 753 263	143 902 146	143 902 146	244 958 877	- 101 056 731	-	1 469 753 263
Inventory consumed	265 098 291	344 496 541	16 575 384	31 578 698	57 416 090	- 25 837 392	4	344 496 541
Debt impairment	87 588 587	280 169 063		-	46 694 844	- 46 694 844	-	280 169 063
Depreciation and amortisation	879 676 336	407 814 169	79 305 933	157 333 066	67 969 028	89 364 038	19	407 814 169
Interest	51 362 736	40 124 330		2 953 063	6 687 388	- 3 734 325	7	40 124 330
Contracted services	1 241 216 577	1 269 378 047	83 211 395	112 679 840	211 563 008	- 98 883 168	2	1 269 378 047
Transfers and subsidies	16 480 000	60 480 000	1 062 150	3 000 782	10 080 000	- 7 079 218	3	60 480 000
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	(233 195)	(233 195)	-	233 195	-	
Operational costs	274 263 416	411 032 696	44 636 570	65 438 702	68 505 449	- 3 066 748	5	411 032 696
Losses on disposal of Assets	124 923 265				-	-		
Other Losses		-			-			
Total Expenditure	5 336 649 561	5 724 363 741	469 193 288	717 594 391	954 060 624	(236 466 233)	2	5 724 363 741
Surplus/(Deficit)	(278 115 999)	126 615 526	(143 135 170)	546 555 743	21 102 588	527 523 657	100	126 615 526
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	629 166 667	595 574 865	32 428 299	44 629 505	99 262 478	- 54 632 972	2	595 574 865
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	351 050 668	722 190 391	(110 706 871)	591 185 248	120 365 065	472 890 684	100	722 190 391

1.1.11 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
	Pre-Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	% YTD Actual vs Original Budget
Energy Sources					
Expenditure	1 469 076 303	1 782 955 600	168 429 545	192 663 719	11%
Bulk Purchases	1 186 442 906	1 469 753 263	143 902 146	143 902 146	10%
Contracted Services	13 851 962	37 696 841	397 683	540 099	1%
Depreciation and Amortisation	134 854 901	58 139 523	11 479 557	22 959 115	39%
Employee Related Cost	87 411 719	124 636 503	7 760 077	15 760 978	13%
Impairment Loss	498 210	28 569 750	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	21 320 363	32 883 277	3 027 918	5 970 634	18%
Operational Cost	24 696 241	31 276 443	1 862 164	3 530 748	11%
Revenue	1 587 908 665	2 315 529 885	148 785 925	297 643 893	13%
Exchange Revenue	1 574 599 391	2 265 138 437	148 769 428	297 610 899	13%
Non-exchange Revenue	13 309 274	50 391 448	16 497	32 993	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	118 832 362	532 574 285	- 19 643 620	104 980 173	20%
Waste Management					
Expenditure	165 383 910	210 256 093	19 950 717	25 976 853	12%
Contracted Services	98 941 987	108 912 426	14 228 119	15 430 283	14%
Depreciation and Amortisation	828 496	196 900	123 123	246 246	125%
Employee Related Cost	51 931 671	64 617 891	4 475 919	9 103 113	14%
Impairment Loss	5 112 017	15 939 571	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	7 457 970	17 744 544	1 086 586	1 121 710	6%
Operational Cost	1 111 769	2 844 761	36 969	75 501	3%
Revenue	195 793 750	203 765 654	16 630 052	32 521 399	16%
Exchange Revenue	179 140 474	168 975 004	15 810 618	31 687 043	19%
Non-exchange Revenue	16 653 276	34 790 650	819 435	834 355	2%
Surplus / (Deficit)	30 409 840	- 6 490 439	- 3 320 664	6 544 545	-101%
Waste Water Management					
Expenditure	148 349 565	140 574 590	8 959 663	16 758 631	12%
Contracted Services	55 303 397	55 616 059	1 381 167	1 765 167	3%
Depreciation and Amortisation	42 873 574	14 670 593	3 379 096	6 478 674	44%
Employee Related Cost	43 083 841	51 281 159	4 189 469	8 049 789	16%
Impairment Loss	6 030 385	17 795 850	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	602 353	47 108	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	456 015	1 163 821	9 932	465 001	40%
Revenue	302 119 399	294 233 869	25 988 113	46 988 665	16%
Exchange Revenue	201 714 096	176 208 905	17 170 240	33 725 536	19%
Non-exchange Revenue	100 405 304	118 024 964	8 817 873	13 263 129	11%
Surplus / (Deficit)	153 769 834	153 659 279	17 028 449	30 230 034	20%
Water Management					
Expenditure	775 670 206	656 758 858	37 072 669	71 411 407	11%
Contracted Services	201 546 091	138 085 146	-	-	0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	157 163 602	73 833 071	13 642 234	27 093 306	37%
Employee Related Cost	99 505 482	132 677 180	8 204 570	15 569 621	12%
Impairment Loss	100 534 767	23 348 609	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	214 933 711	258 835 599	11 584 557	22 004 790	9%
Operational Cost	1 986 553	29 979 253	3 641 307	6 743 691	22%
Revenue	566 895 444	718 848 626	45 986 081	72 770 887	10%
Exchange Revenue	350 699 105	454 375 457	30 086 347	56 871 154	13%
Non-exchange Revenue	216 196 339	264 473 169	15 899 734	15 899 734	6%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 208 774 762	62 089 768	8 913 412	1 359 480	2%
Trading Services Total Revenue	2 652 717 259	3 532 378 034	237 390 171	449 924 843	13%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	2 558 479 984	2 790 545 141	234 412 594	306 810 611	11%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	94 237 275	741 832 893	2 977 577	143 114 232	19%

In-year report (August 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance based Annexure B CSchedule table C4 and C5.

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-21%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .
	Service charges - Water	-26%	The variance for the month of August 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	14%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 14% ahead of the planned projections. The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Service charges - Waste management	9%	Refuse removal is 9% ahead of the planned projections. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	2%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Agency services	-43%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the August 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during September 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for August 2025 are complete.	No remedial action required
	Interest earned from Receivables	-31%	The decrease in billing is due to customers settling their debts before the due date. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	No remedial action required
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	55%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
	Rental from Fixed Assets	349%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	No remedial action required
	Licence and permits	504%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor, the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during August 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The 504% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during September 2025 once all verification processes for the August 2025 month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	-12%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	No remedial action required
	Property rates	10%	Revenue from property rates for August 2025 is 10% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-45%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of August 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g soccer match games.
	Licence and permits	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	110%	Revenue from conditional grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	No remedial action required

In-year report (August 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
	Employee related costs	7%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Remuneration of councillors	8%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	0%	Invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized	No remedial action is required, as spending is guaranteed and will be reflected in the next month's report.
	Inventory consumed	4%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Debt impairment	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Depreciation and amortisation	19%	This reflects an insufficient depreciation budget, resulting from the institution applying the revaluation model rather than the cost model	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. This increase in budget is incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	7%	Loan agreement stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	The variance is expected to improve as payments are made
	Contracted services	2%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies	3%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Operational costs	5%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	-100%	Capital at 6%. Spending will improve during the year.	No remedial action is required, as expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	-100%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-52%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-100%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-76%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-100%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-100%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-100%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-84%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-100%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-24%		

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Grant	Allocations	Received	Spend	Actual vs Allocations	Actual vs Receipts	Unspent Grant
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400 000	2 400 000	228 913	10%	10%	2 171 087
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	8 000 000	5 000 000	1 045 573	21%	21%	3 954 427
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	44 320 000	15 150 000	215 227	1%	1%	14 934 773
Integrated Urban Development Grant	433 487 000	228 055 000	45 462 877	20%	20%	182 592 123
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 765 000	-	-	0%	0%	-
Public Transport Network Grant	189 331 000	61 670 000	14 283 727	23%	23%	47 386 273
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 531 000	1 633 000	834 766	51%	51%	798 234
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	11 755 000	5 290 000	-	0%	0%	5 290 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	3 000 000	1 200 000	-	0%	0%	1 200 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	155 509 000	100 000 000	13 860 783	14%	14%	86 139 217
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	65 000 000	20 000 000	4 933 542	25%	25%	15 066 458
TOTAL GRANTS	924 098 000	440 398 000	80 865 408	18%	18%	359 532 592

The municipality received R 105 233 000 of grant allocation as per payment schedule for the month ending 31st August 2025 as detailed below:

Code	Grant Name	Grant Received 'August 2025
EPWP	Extended Public Works Programme	1 633 000
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	100 000 000
FMG	Financial Management Grant	2 400 000
EEDSMG	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	1 200 000
	TOTAL	105 233 000

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
Consultants and Professional Services	232 084 094	14 550 495	217 533 599
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	67 187 658	258 759	66 928 899
Overtime	24 445 897	4 921 306	19 524 591
Catering Services	3 297 605	29 236	3 268 369
Travel Agency and Visa's	8 869 497	456 872	8 412 625
Travel and Subsistence	6 592 134	381 603	6 210 531
Total	342 476 885	20 598 271	321 878 614

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance.

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality,
hereby

Certify that –

☐ The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of August 2025 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni
Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni
Date : 12/09/2025

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Aug-25		Year To Date Actuals		% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Facility Maintenance- Corporate and Shared Services								
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 1	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 3	CRR	900 000	1 035 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 8	CRR	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of New Council Chamber	CRR	1 900 000	2 185 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Aganang Municipal Hall	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment Aganang Cluster offices: Mhlonong	CRR	800 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Facility Maintenance - Corporated and Shared Service		7 000 000	8 050 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Roads & Stormwater -								
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	CRR	6 000 000	6 900 000	2 685 243	3 088 030	2 685 243	3 088 030	45%
Procurement of Bowmag Roller and Mechanical broom	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Oost street	CRR	4 500 000	5 175 000	1 337 000	1 537 550	1 337 000	1 537 550	30%
Rehabilitation of Campell street	CRR	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Beryl road from gravel to Asphalt surfacing parallel to the railway line leading to Celtic Lodge Estate	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)	CRR	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in Bendor (Pierre, Neethling and Rhodesdrift)	CRR	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Aug-25		Year To Date Actuals		% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	1 692 557	1 946 441	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	2 311 704	2 658 460	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	580 783	667 901	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	IUDG	1 083 925	1 246 514	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	IUDG	1 652 174	1 900 000	0	0	0	0	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	IUDG	334 783	385 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Rabie street	IUDG	1 259 540	1 448 471	-	-	-	-	0%
Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger street	IUDG	97 230	111 814	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	IUDG	13 844	15 921	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	IUDG	395 761	455 125	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Bok street	IUDG	313 043	360 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westenburg)	IUDG	1 678 999	1 930 849	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgale, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	IUDG	333 913	384 000	-	-	333 913	384 000	100%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07)	IUDG	260 870	300 000	-	-	146 550	168 532	56%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	IUDG	1 069 565	1 230 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	IUDG	3 732 209	4 292 040	467 095	537 160	467 095	537 160	13%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamotshwa clinic(ward 30)	IUDG	4 495 843	5 170 219	1 002 132	1 152 451	2 984 072	3 431 683	66%
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	IUDG	634 132	729 252	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	IUDG	2 869 565	3 300 000	-	-	1 337 182	1 537 759	47%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	MDRG	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital View Additional Roads	NDPG	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital View Roads 1 and 2	NDPG	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital Link Road	NDPG	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Triangle Park	NDPG	5 347 826	6 150 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 28th Street in Zone A Seshego	NDPG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 29th Street in Zone A Seshego	NDPG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 30th Street in Zone A Seshego	NDPG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Roads & Stormwater -		77 193 048	88 772 005	3 487 207	4 010 288	9 291 055	10 684 714	12%
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services								
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City Seshego and Mankweng Cluster)	CRR	6 464 525	7 434 203	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
SCADA	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Aug-25		Year To Date Actuals		% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Polokwane Bulk water supply(Sebayeng Diepriver wellfields)	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 986 432	2 284 397	1 986 432	2 284 397	99%
Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Water conservation demand management and Rezoning	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng RWS (IUDG top-up)	CRR	3 500 000	4 025 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	IUDG	2 636 174	3 031 600	-	-	-	-	0%
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	5 276 101	6 067 516	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie East RWS	IUDG	8 378 894	9 635 728	1 336 920	1 537 458	1 336 920	1 537 458	16%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS	IUDG	5 973 406	6 869 417	-	-	-	-	0%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	6 024 492	6 928 166	-	-	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja RWS	IUDG	8 678 885	9 980 718	2 981 558	3 428 792	2 981 558	3 428 792	34%
Molepo RWS	IUDG	6 285 497	7 228 322	-	-	-	-	0%
Laastehoop RWS	IUDG	5 678 766	6 530 581	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng RWS	IUDG	7 573 597	8 709 637	-	-	-	-	0%
Boyne RWS	IUDG	5 833 812	6 708 884	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (2)(Rammobola)	IUDG	1 940 774	2 231 890	1 940 774	2 231 890	1 940 774	2 231 890	100%
Aganang RWS (2)(Madietane)	IUDG	7 329 334	8 428 734	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	IUDG	6 463 385	7 432 893	-	-	-	-	0%
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)	IUDG	7 348 979	8 451 326	-	-	-	-	0%
Mashashane Water Works and water supply scheme	IUDG	4 873 377	5 604 383	1 349 650	1 552 098	1 349 650	1 552 098	28%
Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters	IUDG	5 944 539	6 836 220	-	-	-	-	0%
Drilling of Boreholes at Sebati Village	IUDG	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	IUDG	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver Water Treatment Works)	RBIG	28 646 422	32 943 385	2 021 244	2 324 430	2 021 244	2 324 430	7%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver North Wellfields)	RBIG	22 678 334	26 080 085	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	RBIG	17 391 304	20 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie North RWS	WSIG	7 033 164	8 088 139	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie South RWS(Vaalkop)	WSIG	7 809 650	8 981 097	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie South RWS (Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi)	WSIG	6 956 522	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Badimong RWS	WSIG	2 085 970	2 398 866	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi)	WSIG	542 780	624 197	542 483	623 855	542 483	623 855	100%
Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo Park)	WSIG	7 262 406	8 351 767	509 848	586 325	509 848	586 325	7%
Aganang RWS (3) (Wash Bank)	WSIG	2 629 737	3 024 197	-	-	-	-	0%
Segwasi RWS	WSIG	100 854	115 982	100 845	115 972	100 845	115 972	100%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu)	WSIG	1 256 190	1 444 618	1 133 815	1 303 887	1 133 815	1 303 887	90%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ntlolane)	WSIG	17 366 206	19 971 137	2 054 662	2 362 862	2 054 662	2 362 862	12%
Chuene Maja (Fynbos)	WSIG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Aug-25		Year To Date Actuals		% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Water	NDPG	4 460 869	5 129 999	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		251 403 206	289 113 687	15 958 230	18 351 965	15 958 230	18 351 965	6%
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service								
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	RBIG	44 574 185	51 260 312	-	-	3 343 895	3 845 479	8%
Regional Waste water treatment plant phase 2C	RBIG	8 891 493	10 225 217	3 539 434	4 070 349	3 539 434	4 070 349	40%
Refurbishment of Polokwane WWTW phase 2	RBIG	6 956 522	8 000 000	3 148 281	3 620 524	3 148 281	3 620 524	45%
Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	RBIG	6 086 957	7 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Sewer	NDPG	4 430 435	5 095 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		70 939 591	81 580 530	6 687 716	7 690 873	10 031 611	11 536 352	14%
Energy Services - Energy								
Installation of solar high mast lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	7 500 000	8 625 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala Substations	CRR	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Solar high mast lights at Extension 78 and Seshego Zone 8 Extension	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of solar high mast lights (City Entrances)	CRR	2 250 000	2 587 500	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofitting streetlights with solar powered light fittings along the Dendron Road	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit streetlights with solar powered light fittings along the CBD streets	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit high mast lights with solar lights at Westenburg (Grand Canyon Street)	CRR	1 250 000	1 437 500	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of specialised testing equipment for maintenance teams	CRR	1 750 000	2 012 500	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of conventional meter boxes with protective enclosures	CRR	8 750 000	10 062 500	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Aug-25		Year To Date Actuals		% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Upgrading of power system protection relays at substations	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extensions 78 and 133	CRR	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban Households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133	CRR	7 500 000	8 625 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of medium voltage radial feeders	CRR	8 750 000	10 062 500	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban Households (INEP top up)	CRR	5 250 000	6 037 500	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit existing grid-powered high mast lights with solar-powered lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Movement of grid-powered high mast lights from Rural Clusters to Extension 78 and Seshego Zone 8 Extension	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 4)	INEP	6 134 783	7 055 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 78 Extension	INEP	4 086 957	4 700 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	18 847 261	21 674 350	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Electricity	NDPG	4 517 391	5 195 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Energy Services - Energy		93 586 391	107 624 350	-	-	-	-	0%
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety								
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Multipurpose branches Monitors	CRR	200 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle	CRR	600 000	690 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		4 800 000	5 520 000	-	-	-	-	
Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety								
Upgrading of City traffic and licensing centre	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	CRR	4 000 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of office furniture's (customers and employees)	CRR	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of automatic number plate recognition	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		5 900 000	6 785 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Environmental Management - Community Services								
Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	700 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cemetery	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment's	CRR	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks (Ward 25 and 26)	IUDG	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	IUDG	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Aug-25		Year To Date Actuals		% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		15 700 000	18 055 000	-	-	-	-	0%
			-					
By - Laws Enforcement and Security - Public Safety			-					
Installation of CCTV cameras and Fibre Network	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision two way radios	CRR	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Access Control Systems and equipment	CRR	700 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Firearms	CRR	600 000	690 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Safe	CRR	100 000	115 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total By - Laws Enforcement and Security - Public Safety		4 300 000	4 945 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Waste Management - Community Services								
240 litre bins	CRR	1 400 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	0%
6 and 9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Gates and parameter fence at Webster depot	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	IUDG	8 695 652	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego transfer station	IUDG	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Westenburg Transfer Station	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	738 420	849 183	738 420	849 183	42%
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	4 173 913	4 800 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Maja transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	IUDG	4 347 826	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Waste Management - Community Services		31 921 739	36 710 000	738 420	849 183	738 420	849 183	2%
Sport & Recreation - Community Services								
Grass Cutting equipment's	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja sports complex	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Nirvana stadium	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex	IUDG	3 024 130	3 477 750	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster	IUDG	40 755 652	46 869 000	1 050 477	1 208 048	2 623 086	3 016 549	6%
Upgrading of Mhlonong stadium	IUDG	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Stadium	IUDG	8 695 652	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Molepo Sports Complex/ change it to Laastehoop sport complex	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	1 002 132	1 152 451	1 002 132	1 152 451	58%
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		59 214 565	68 096 750	2 052 609	2 360 500	3 625 218	4 169 000	6%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Aug-25		Year To Date Actuals		% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Cultural Services - Community Services								
Book Collections	CRR	1 317 179	1 514 756	-	-	-	-	0%
Theft detection systems for Municipal libraries	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		2 317 179	2 664 756	-	-	-	-	0%
ICT - Corporate and Shared Services								
Procurement of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	1 647 031	1 894 086	-	-	-	-	0%
Network Upgrade	CRR	1 794 062	2 063 171	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement licencing and Management of online facility and boardroom booking solution	CRR	3 443 478	3 960 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of laptops	ISDG	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total ICT - Corporate and Shared Services		7 319 354	8 417 257	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Aug-25		Year To Date Actuals		% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development								
Township Establishment for the Eco estate at Game Reserve	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Land acquisition	CRR	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		6 000 000	6 900 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Clusters - COO								
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Clusters - COO		2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Budget and Treasury Office								
Provision of Laptops PCs BTO	CRR	300 000	345 000	23 350	26 853	23 350	26 853	8%
BTO Cash counters	CRR	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	0%
BTO Amenities	CRR	1 300 000	1 495 000	46 500	53 475	46 500	53 475	4%
Total Budget and Treasury Office	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	69 850	80 328	69 850	80 328	3%
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services								
Acquisition of fleet	CRR	37 403 204	43 013 685	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		37 403 204	43 013 685	-	-	-	-	0%
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services								
PT facilities Upgrade at Indian centre	PTNG	11 908 329	13 694 578	2 984 966	3 432 711	2 984 966	3 432 711	25%
Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	PTNG	5 964 083	6 858 695	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	PTNG	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade of transit mall	PTNG	13 755 198	15 818 478	2 237 757	2 573 421	2 237 757	2 573 421	16%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	PTNG	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital		37 062 393	42 621 752	5 222 723	6 006 132	5 222 723	6 006 132	14%
Total Capital Expenditure		716 060 670	823 469 771	34 216 754	39 349 267	44 937 107	51 677 673	6%
CAPITAL FUNDING								
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	240 742 714	276 854 121	9 864 894	11 344 629	17 241 352	19 827 555	7%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	37 062 393	42 621 752	5 222 723	6 006 132	5 222 723	6 006 132	14%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	33 539 129	38 569 998	-	-	-	-	0%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	56 521 739	65 000 000	4 341 652	4 992 900	4 341 652	4 992 900	8%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	135 225 217	155 508 999	8 708 959	10 015 303	12 052 854	13 860 783	9%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 221 739	11 755 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	ISDG	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Aug-25		Year To Date Actuals		% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total DoRA Allocations		517 891 192	595 574 870	28 138 229	32 358 964	38 858 582	44 687 369	8%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	198 169 479	227 894 901	6 078 525	6 990 304	6 078 525	6 990 304	3%
TOTAL FUNDING		716 060 670	823 469 771	34 216 754	39 349 267	44 937 107	51 677 673	6%

Vote Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Aug-25		Year To Date Actuals		% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		322 342 797	370 694 217	22 645 946	26 042 838	25 989 841	29 888 317	8%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		93 586 391	107 624 350	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		109 153 483	125 526 506	2 791 028	3 209 682	4 363 637	5 018 183	4%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		15 000 000	17 250 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		51 722 558	59 480 941	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		6 000 000	6 900 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	69 850	80 328	69 850	80 328	3%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		37 062 393	42 621 752	5 222 723	6 006 132	5 222 723	6 006 132	14%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		77 193 048	88 772 005	3 487 207	4 010 288	9 291 055	10 684 714	12%
Total		716 060 670	823 469 771	34 216 754	39 349 267	44 937 107	51 677 673	6%

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane

Tel: 152 902 049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting Period: M02 - August

MTREF: 2026 ▼

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.10 -
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	2.1 - Council
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.3 - Risk management
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.4 Internal audit	2.5 -
	2.5 -	2.6 -
	2.6 -	2.7 -
	2.7 -	2.8 -
	2.8 -	2.9 -
	2.9 -	2.10 -
	2.10 -	
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.8 -
	3.8 -	3.9 -
	3.9 -	3.10 -
	3.10 -	
	Vote 4 Energy services	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
	4.4 Energy services: 11KV	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.6 -
	4.6 -	4.7 -
	4.7 -	4.8 -
	4.8 -	4.9 -
	4.9 -	4.10 -
	4.10 -	
	Vote 5 Community Services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.10 - Other Community Services
	5.10 Other Community Services	
	Vote 6 Public safety	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.3 Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.9 - Security services
	6.9 Security services	6.10 - Other Community Development
	6.10 Other Community Development	
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.2 Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.2 - Property management
	8.2 Property management	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	

Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Transport Operations	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

[* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)
B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	152902054
Cell number	723675316
Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	815291238
Fax number	
E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	
E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer	
--------------------------------	--

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
--	--

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Prudence Chepape	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	794463529	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 - August

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	710 060	669 774	–	60 674	122 748	111 629	11 119	10%	669 774
Service charges	2 213 940	2 975 537	–	205 612	407 484	495 923	(88 439)	-18%	2 975 537
Investment revenue	69 806	52 986	–	10 790	13 691	8 831	4 860	55%	52 986
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 678 654	1 862 915	–	15 761	653 395	310 486	342 909	110%	1 862 915
Other own revenue	1 362 181	289 767	–	33 221	66 833	48 294	18 538	38%	289 767
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 034 641	5 850 979	–	326 058	1 264 150	975 163	288 987	30%	5 850 979
Employee costs	1 125 886	1 374 637	–	95 403	190 430	229 106	(38 676)	-17%	1 374 637
Remuneration of Councillors	83 711	66 479	–	5 330	10 511	11 080	(569)	-5%	66 479
Depreciation and amortisation	899 023	407 814	–	79 306	157 333	67 969	89 364	131%	407 814
Interest	51 363	40 124	–	–	2 953	6 687	(3 734)	-56%	40 124
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 451 541	1 814 250	–	160 478	175 481	302 375	(126 894)	-42%	1 814 250
Transfers and subsidies	16 480	60 480	–	1 062	3 001	10 080	(7 079)	-70%	60 480
Other expenditure	2 643 040	1 960 580	–	127 615	177 885	326 768	(148 882)	-46%	1 960 580
Total Expenditure	6 271 045	5 724 364	–	469 193	717 594	954 065	(236 471)	-25%	5 724 364
Surplus/(Deficit)	(236 403)	126 616	–	(143 135)	546 556	21 098	525 458	2491%	126 616
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	615 386	595 575	–	32 428	44 630	99 262	(54 633)	-55%	595 575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	13 781	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	392 763	722 190	–	(110 707)	591 185	120 361	470 825	391%	722 190
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	392 763	722 190	–	(110 707)	591 185	120 361	470 825	391%	722 190
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	791 402	716 061	–	34 217	44 937	119 343	(74 406)	-62%	716 061
Capital transfers recognised	536 998	517 891	–	28 138	38 859	86 315	(47 457)	-55%	517 891
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	254 403	198 169	–	6 079	6 079	33 028	(26 950)	-82%	198 169
Total sources of capital funds	791 402	716 061	–	34 217	44 937	119 343	(74 406)	-62%	716 061
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	2 292 722	2 285 457	–		2 826 555				2 285 457
Total non current assets	15 609 060	16 459 706	–		15 512 117				16 459 706
Total current liabilities	1 181 659	1 476 668	–		1 074 932				1 476 668
Total non current liabilities	872 326	795 558	–		889 568				795 558
Community wealth/Equity	15 847 798	16 472 937	–		16 374 172				16 472 937
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 400 906	741 672	–	(11 991)	804 296	123 612	(680 684)	-551%	741 672
Net cash from (used) investing	765 641	(680 066)	–	(43 979)	(105 915)	(113 344)	(7 429)	7%	(680 066)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	2 509 823	291 556	–	–	1 406 858	240 218	#####	-486%	770 082
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	246 449	85 896	57 977	47 127	44 158	41 385	42 270	1 568 698	2 133 959
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	34 076	16 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 651

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
<u>Revenue - Functional</u>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		3 356 495	2 275 362	–	78 246	767 885	379 227	388 658	102%	2 275 362
Executive and council		13 781	2	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		3 342 714	2 275 360	–	78 246	767 885	379 227	388 659	102%	2 275 360
Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
<i>Community and public safety</i>		72 508	137 391	–	13 330	16 788	22 898	(6 111)	-27%	137 391
Community and social services		3 129	2 818	–	346	600	470	130	28%	2 818
Sport and recreation		59 082	78 270	–	2 561	4 730	13 045	(8 315)	-64%	78 270
Public safety		127	396	–	–	–	66	(66)	-100%	396
Housing		10 170	55 904	–	10 423	11 457	9 317	2 140	23%	55 904
Health		–	4	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	4
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		579 148	501 424	–	29 520	74 182	83 571	(9 389)	-11%	501 424
Planning and development		52 217	48 510	–	2 300	4 614	8 085	(3 471)	-43%	48 510
Road transport		525 613	450 497	–	27 176	69 481	75 083	(5 602)	-7%	450 497
Environmental protection		1 318	2 417	–	44	88	403	(315)	-78%	2 417
<i>Trading services</i>		2 655 657	3 532 378	–	237 390	449 925	588 730	(138 805)	-24%	3 532 378
Energy sources		1 587 941	2 315 530	–	148 786	297 644	385 922	(88 278)	-23%	2 315 530
Water management		566 895	718 849	–	45 986	72 771	119 808	(47 037)	-39%	718 849
Waste water management		302 119	294 234	–	25 988	46 989	49 039	(2 050)	-4%	294 234
Waste management		198 701	203 766	–	16 630	32 521	33 961	(1 440)	-4%	203 766
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 663 808	6 446 554	–	358 486	1 308 780	1 074 426	234 354	22%	6 446 554
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		2 224 298	1 552 430	–	118 063	176 644	258 743	(82 099)	-32%	1 552 430
Executive and council		176 365	173 194	–	11 613	23 392	28 866	(5 473)	-19%	173 194
Finance and administration		2 034 720	1 362 131	–	105 564	151 471	227 026	(75 555)	-33%	1 362 131
Internal audit		13 212	17 105	–	886	1 780	2 851	(1 071)	-38%	17 105
<i>Community and public safety</i>		497 124	508 298	–	39 615	76 875	84 716	(7 841)	-9%	508 298
Community and social services		70 663	87 644	–	5 866	12 087	14 607	(2 521)	-17%	87 644
Sport and recreation		343 338	258 916	–	27 049	51 112	43 153	7 959	18%	258 916
Public safety		62 913	92 509	–	4 900	10 231	15 418	(5 187)	-34%	92 509
Housing		12 867	59 914	–	1 246	2 379	9 986	(7 607)	-76%	59 914
Health		7 343	9 315	–	554	1 067	1 552	(486)	-31%	9 315
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		988 203	873 090	–	77 103	157 265	145 515	11 750	8%	873 090
Planning and development		111 312	138 604	–	7 991	16 517	23 101	(6 584)	-29%	138 604
Road transport		853 837	704 071	–	66 526	135 894	117 345	18 549	16%	704 071
Environmental protection		23 053	30 415	–	2 586	4 854	5 069	(215)	-4%	30 415
<i>Trading services</i>		2 561 420	2 790 545	–	234 413	306 811	465 091	(158 280)	-34%	2 790 545
Energy sources		1 469 109	1 782 956	–	168 430	192 664	297 159	(104 496)	-35%	1 782 956
Water management		775 670	656 759	–	37 073	71 411	109 460	(38 048)	-35%	656 759
Waste water management		148 350	140 575	–	8 960	16 759	23 429	(6 670)	-28%	140 575
Waste management		168 291	210 256	–	19 951	25 977	35 043	(9 066)	-26%	210 256
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 271 045	5 724 364	–	469 193	717 594	954 065	(236 471)	-25%	5 724 364
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		392 763	722 190	–	(110 707)	591 185	120 361	470 825	391%	722 190

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		3 356 495	2 275 362	–	78 246	767 885	379 227	388 658	102%	2 275 362
Executive and council		13 781	2	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		13 781	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		3 342 714	2 275 360	–	78 246	767 885	379 227	388 659	102%	2 275 360
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	4	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	4
Asset Management		(8 991)	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		2 266 124	2 264 231	–	76 850	766 080	377 372	388 708	103%	2 264 231
Fleet Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Human Resources		22 419	6 966	–	670	670	1 161	(491)	-42%	6 966
Information Technology		174	524	–	1	3	87	(85)	-97%	524
Legal Services		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Property Services		10 958	2 274	–	657	998	379	619	163%	2 274
Risk Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		1 052 030	1 357	–	68	134	226	(92)	-41%	1 357
Supply Chain Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Governance Function		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		72 508	137 391	–	13 330	16 788	22 898	(6 111)	-27%	137 391
Community and social services		3 129	2 818	–	346	600	470	130	28%	2 818
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 422	1 193	–	125	236	199	37	19%	1 193
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		582	335	–	68	112	56	57	101%	335
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		137	220	–	11	28	37	(8)	-23%	220
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		988	1 069	–	142	223	178	45	25%	1 069
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		59 082	78 270	–	2 561	4 730	13 045	(8 315)	-64%	78 270
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 420	12 576	–	100	214	2 096	(1 882)	-90%	12 576
Recreational Facilities		42 212	65 313	–	2 419	4 429	10 885	(6 456)	-59%	65 313
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		451	381	–	42	87	64	24	37%	381
Public safety		127	396	–	–	–	66	(66)	-100%	396
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		127	396	–	–	–	66	(66)	-100%	396
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		10 170	55 904	–	10 423	11 457	9 317	2 140	23%	55 904
Housing		10 170	55 904	–	10 423	11 457	9 317	2 140	23%	55 904
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	4	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	4
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	4	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	4
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		579 148	501 424	–	29 520	74 182	83 571	(9 389)	-11%	501 424
Planning and development		52 217	48 510	–	2 300	4 614	8 085	(3 471)	-43%	48 510
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		157	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		2 297	685	–	5	6	114	(108)	-95%	685
Regional Planning and Development		6 420	5 608	–	616	1 217	935	282	30%	5 608
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		34 115	19 503	–	1 025	2 034	3 251	(1 216)	-37%	19 503
Project Management Unit		9 229	22 714	–	654	1 357	3 786	(2 429)	-64%	22 714
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		525 613	450 497	–	27 176	69 481	75 083	(5 602)	-7%	450 497

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1							%	
Public Transport		134 836	185 920	–	13 746	14 202	30 987	(16 785)	-54%
Road and Traffic Regulation		37 477	55 084	–	5 647	20 602	9 181	11 422	124%
Roads		353 301	209 493	–	7 784	34 676	34 915	(239)	-1%
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		1 318	2 417	–	44	88	403	(315)	-78%
Biodiversity and Landscape		1 318	2 417	–	44	88	403	(315)	-78%
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		2 655 657	3 532 378	–	237 390	449 925	588 730	(138 805)	-24%
Energy sources		1 587 941	2 315 530	–	148 786	297 644	385 922	(88 278)	-23%
Electricity		1 587 941	2 315 530	–	148 786	297 644	385 922	(88 278)	-23%
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		566 895	718 849	–	45 986	72 771	119 808	(47 037)	-39%
Water Treatment		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%
Water Distribution		566 895	718 848	–	45 986	72 771	119 808	(47 037)	-39%
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		302 119	294 234	–	25 988	46 989	49 039	(2 050)	-4%
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		302 119	294 234	–	25 988	46 989	49 039	(2 050)	-4%
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		198 701	203 766	–	16 630	32 521	33 961	(1 440)	-4%
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		198 701	203 766	–	16 630	32 521	33 961	(1 440)	-4%
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 663 808	6 446 554	–	358 486	1 308 780	1 074 426	234 354	22%
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		2 224 298	1 552 430	–	118 063	176 644	258 743	(82 099)	-32%
Executive and council		176 365	173 194	–	11 613	23 392	28 866	(5 473)	-19%
Mayor and Council		159 150	156 002	–	10 376	20 783	26 000	(5 217)	-20%
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		17 215	17 191	–	1 237	2 609	2 865	(256)	-9%
Finance and administration		2 034 720	1 362 131	–	105 564	151 471	227 026	(75 555)	-33%
Administrative and Corporate Support		7 481	21 918	–	564	1 044	3 653	(2 609)	-71%
Asset Management		46 880	93 731	–	26 306	27 313	15 622	11 692	75%
Finance		385 955	553 823	–	16 982	41 906	92 304	(50 398)	-55%
Fleet Management		107 874	98 994	–	8 672	9 732	16 499	(6 767)	-41%
Human Resources		77 399	95 064	–	3 485	6 327	15 848	(9 521)	-60%
Information Technology		61 568	72 958	–	10 011	13 425	12 160	1 265	10%
Legal Services		64 401	46 648	–	2 512	3 698	7 775	(4 077)	-52%
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		14 594	15 608	–	818	1 617	2 601	(985)	-38%
Property Services		80 726	68 789	–	4 527	6 963	11 465	(4 501)	-39%
Risk Management		7 283	8 863	–	314	657	1 477	(820)	-55%
Security Services		1 153 276	255 904	–	29 418	34 888	42 651	(7 763)	-18%
Supply Chain Management		27 284	29 831	–	1 955	3 901	4 972	(1 071)	-22%
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		13 212	17 105	–	886	1 780	2 851	(1 071)	-38%
Governance Function		13 212	17 105	–	886	1 780	2 851	(1 071)	-38%
Community and public safety		497 124	508 298	–	39 615	76 875	84 716	(7 841)	-9%
Community and social services		70 663	87 644	–	5 866	12 087	14 607	(2 521)	-17%
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7 895	10 328	–	449	1 183	1 721	(538)	-31%
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		14 264	16 117	–	1 386	2 723	2 686	37	1%
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		3 820	5 636	–	313	691	939	(248)	-26%
Disaster Management		12 026	12 971	–	685	1 396	2 162	(765)	-35%
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		22 145	29 103	–	2 130	4 285	4 850	(565)	-12%
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		10 515	13 490	–	903	1 808	2 248	(440)	-20%
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1							%	
Sport and recreation		343 338	258 916	-	27 049	51 112	43 153	7 959	18%
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		107 830	78 761	-	8 575	16 974	13 127	3 847	29%
Recreational Facilities		235 508	180 155	-	18 474	34 138	30 026	4 112	14%
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		62 913	92 509	-	4 900	10 231	15 418	(5 187)	-34%
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		62 913	92 509	-	4 900	10 231	15 418	(5 187)	-34%
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		12 867	59 914	-	1 246	2 379	9 986	(7 607)	-76%
Housing		12 867	59 914	-	1 246	2 379	9 986	(7 607)	-76%
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		7 343	9 315	-	554	1 067	1 552	(486)	-31%
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		7 343	9 315	-	554	1 067	1 552	(486)	-31%
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		988 203	873 090	-	77 103	157 265	145 515	11 750	8%
Planning and development		111 312	138 604	-	7 991	16 517	23 101	(6 584)	-29%
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		14 462	21 493	-	823	1 748	3 582	(1 834)	-51%
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		25 857	30 125	-	2 066	3 960	5 021	(1 061)	-21%
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		60 364	62 355	-	4 448	9 452	10 392	(940)	-9%
Project Management Unit		10 629	24 631	-	654	1 357	4 105	(2 749)	-67%
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		853 837	704 071	-	66 526	135 894	117 345	18 549	16%
Public Transport		166 767	192 792	-	17 465	20 635	32 132	(11 497)	-36%
Road and Traffic Regulation		147 697	144 946	-	11 281	22 983	24 158	(1 175)	-5%
Roads		539 374	366 333	-	37 779	92 276	61 055	31 221	51%
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		23 053	30 415	-	2 586	4 854	5 069	(215)	-4%
Biodiversity and Landscape		23 053	30 415	-	2 586	4 854	5 069	(215)	-4%
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 561 420	2 790 545	-	234 413	306 811	465 091	(158 280)	-34%
Energy sources		1 469 109	1 782 956	-	168 430	192 664	297 159	(104 496)	-35%
Electricity		1 469 109	1 782 956	-	168 430	192 664	297 159	(104 496)	-35%
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		775 670	656 759	-	37 073	71 411	109 460	(38 048)	-35%
Water Treatment		3 711	25 864	-	3 566	6 603	4 311	2 292	53%
Water Distribution		771 959	630 895	-	33 506	64 808	105 149	(40 341)	-38%
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		148 350	140 575	-	8 960	16 759	23 429	(6 670)	-28%
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		148 350	140 575	-	8 960	16 759	23 429	(6 670)	-28%
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		168 291	210 256	-	19 951	25 977	35 043	(9 066)	-26%
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		168 291	210 256	-	19 951	25 977	35 043	(9 066)	-26%
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 271 045	5 724 364	-	469 193	717 594	954 065	(236 471)	-25%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		392 763	722 190	-	(110 707)	591 185	120 361	470 825	391%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 058 977	22 717	-	654	1 357	3 786	(2 430)	-64.2%	22 717
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		13 781	2	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		869 015	1 013 082	-	71 974	119 760	168 847	(49 088)	-29.1%	1 013 082
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 587 941	2 315 530	-	148 786	297 644	385 922	(88 278)	-22.9%	2 315 530
Vote 5 - Community Services		261 220	285 583	-	19 581	37 939	47 597	(9 658)	-20.3%	285 583
Vote 6 - Public safety		39 352	58 528	-	5 715	20 736	9 755	10 982	112.6%	58 528
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		33 550	9 767	-	1 328	1 672	1 628	44	2.7%	9 767
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		44 531	25 796	-	1 646	3 257	4 299	(1 042)	-24.2%	25 796
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 257 133	2 264 232	-	76 850	766 080	377 372	388 708	103.0%	2 264 232
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		488 137	395 412	-	21 529	48 878	65 902	(17 024)	-25.8%	395 412
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 170	55 904	-	10 423	11 457	9 317	2 140	23.0%	55 904
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 663 808	6 446 554	-	358 486	1 308 780	1 074 426	234 354	21.8%	6 446 554
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 092 118	172 518	-	9 782	17 833	28 753	(10 920)	-38.0%	172 518
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		153 354	141 459	-	9 266	19 125	23 576	(4 452)	-18.9%	141 459
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		924 020	797 333	-	46 032	88 170	132 889	(44 719)	-33.7%	797 333
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 469 109	1 782 956	-	168 430	192 664	297 159	(104 496)	-35.2%	1 782 956
Vote 5 - Community Services		574 642	554 174	-	52 361	87 973	92 362	(4 389)	-4.8%	554 174
Vote 6 - Public safety		455 803	531 248	-	48 122	72 989	88 541	(15 552)	-17.6%	531 248
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		327 818	338 565	-	26 320	35 745	56 432	(20 687)	-36.7%	338 565
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		95 055	109 687	-	7 146	14 685	18 281	(3 596)	-19.7%	109 687
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		460 119	677 385	-	45 243	73 120	112 897	(39 778)	-35.2%	677 385
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		706 140	559 125	-	55 244	112 911	93 187	19 723	21.2%	559 125
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		12 867	59 914	-	1 246	2 379	9 986	(7 607)	-76.2%	59 914
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 271 045	5 724 364	-	469 193	717 594	954 065	(236 471)	-24.8%	5 724 364
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	392 763	722 190	-	(110 707)	591 185	120 361	470 825	391.2%	722 190

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 058 977	22 717	-	654	1 357	3 786	(2 430)	-64%	22 717
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1 049 592	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	0	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.3 - Legal services		-	0	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		9 229	22 714	-	654	1 357	3 786	(2 429)	-64%	22 714
1.7 - Performance management unit		157	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		13 781	2	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		13 781	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	0	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		869 015	1 013 082	-	71 974	119 760	168 847	(49 088)	-29%	1 013 082
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		205 631	204 380	-	18 311	37 037	34 063	2 974	9%	204 380
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		354 488	456 696	-	30 086	56 871	76 116	(19 245)	-25%	456 696
3.3 - Operations and waste water		96 488	89 876	-	7 677	9 952	14 979	(5 027)	-34%	89 876
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		212 407	262 130	-	15 900	15 900	43 688	(27 789)	-64%	262 130
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 587 941	2 315 530	-	148 786	297 644	385 922	(88 278)	-23%	2 315 530
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 603 129	2 351 501	-	151 053	302 126	391 917	(89 791)	-23%	2 351 501
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(22 966)	(77 403)	-	(2 284)	(4 515)	(12 901)	8 385	-65%	(77 403)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		7 745	12 004	-	16	33	2 001	(1 968)	-98%	12 004
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		32	29 427	-	-	-	4 905	(4 905)	-100%	29 427
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		261 220	285 583	-	19 581	37 939	47 597	(9 658)	-20%	285 583
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		56 472	78 268	-	2 561	4 730	13 045	(8 314)	-64%	78 268
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		162	163	-	40	45	27	18	65%	163
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		137	220	-	11	28	37	(8)	-23%	220
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		825	906	-	102	178	151	28	18%	906
5.10 - Other Community Services		203 623	206 024	-	16 867	32 957	34 337	(1 380)	-4%	206 024
Vote 6 - Public safety		39 352	58 528	-	5 715	20 736	9 755	10 982	113%	58 528
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	12	-	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		37 477	55 071	-	5 647	20 602	9 178	11 424	124%	55 071
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		127	395	-	-	-	66	(66)	-100%	395
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		705	1 348	-	66	129	225	(95)	-42%	1 348
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 043	1 698	-	2	5	283	(278)	-98%	1 698
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		33 550	9 767	-	1 328	1 672	1 628	44	3%	9 767
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		174	524	-	1	3	87	(85)	-97%	524
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		9 076	5 365	-	670	670	894	(224)	-25%	5 365
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		24 301	3 873	-	657	998	645	353	55%	3 873
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		44 531	25 796	-	1 646	3 257	4 299	(1 042)	-24%	25 796
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.2 - Property management		-	22	-	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	22
8.3 - City and regional planning		25 616	12 706	-	694	1 379	2 118	(739)	-35%	12 706

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		655	541	-	55	109	90	19	21%	541
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		3 997	683	-	5	6	114	(108)	-95%	683
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	0	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	0	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		14 263	11 842	-	892	1 763	1 974	(211)	-11%	11 842
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 257 133	2 264 232	-	76 850	766 080	377 372	388 708	103%	2 264 232
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		13 047	8 520	-	1 722	2 775	1 420	1 355	95%	8 520
9.2 - Expenditure		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 246 969	2 250 118	-	74 950	762 209	375 020	387 189	103%	2 250 118
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.5 - Asset management		(8 991)	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		6 108	5 592	-	177	1 096	932	164	18%	5 592
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		488 137	395 412	-	21 529	48 878	65 902	(17 024)	-26%	395 412
10.1 - Transport services		96 168	151 126	-	7 111	7 126	25 188	(18 062)	-72%	151 126
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		26 601	14 160	-	1 454	1 895	2 360	(465)	-20%	14 160
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		3 333	9 016	-	6 325	6 325	1 503	4 822	321%	9 016
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		10 508	12 351	-	-	-	2 059	(2 059)	-100%	12 351
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		23 165	35 476	-	1 810	3 374	5 913	(2 539)	-43%	35 476
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		317 376	168 518	-	4 829	30 158	28 086	2 072	7%	168 518
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 985	4 766	-	-	-	794	(794)	-100%	4 766
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 170	55 904	-	10 423	11 457	9 317	2 140	23%	55 904
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		10 170	8 278	-	10 423	11 457	1 380	10 078	730%	8 278
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	47 625	-	-	-	7 938	(7 938)	-100%	47 625
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 663 808	6 446 554	-	358 486	1 308 780	1 074 426	234 354	22%	6 446 554
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 092 118	172 518	-	9 782	17 833	28 753	(10 920)	-38%	172 518
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		938 275	5 448	-	82	130	908	(778)	-86%	5 448
1.2 - Legaslatve support		22 871	30 237	-	1 808	3 589	5 040	(1 451)	-29%	30 237
1.3 - Legal services		64 401	46 648	-	2 512	3 698	7 775	(4 077)	-52%	46 648
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		14 594	15 608	-	818	1 617	2 601	(985)	-38%	15 608
1.6 - Project management unit		10 629	24 631	-	654	1 357	4 105	(2 749)	-67%	24 631
1.7 - Performance management unit		6 449	6 362	-	783	1 605	1 060	544	51%	6 362
1.8 - Cluster office		14 264	16 117	-	1 386	2 723	2 686	37	1%	16 117
1.9 - Executive support		20 636	27 466	-	1 738	3 116	4 578	(1 462)	-32%	27 466
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		153 354	141 459	-	9 266	19 125	23 576	(4 452)	-19%	141 459
2.1 - Council		115 644	98 299	-	6 829	14 078	16 383	(2 305)	-14%	98 299
2.2 - Municipal manager		17 215	17 191	-	1 237	2 609	2 865	(256)	-9%	17 191
2.3 - Risk management		7 283	8 863	-	314	657	1 477	(820)	-55%	8 863
2.4 - Internal audit		13 212	17 105	-	886	1 780	2 851	(1 071)	-38%	17 105
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		924 020	797 333	-	46 032	88 170	132 889	(44 719)	-34%	797 333
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		480 494	435 780	-	18 230	34 868	72 630	(37 762)	-52%	435 780
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		267 249	182 906	-	14 487	28 495	30 484	(1 989)	-7%	182 906
3.3 - Operations and waste water		110 356	101 011	-	5 414	9 708	16 835	(7 127)	-42%	101 011
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		41 705	64 537	-	7 112	13 654	10 756	2 897	27%	64 537
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		24 216	13 098	-	789	1 445	2 183	(738)	-34%	13 098
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 469 109	1 782 956	-	168 430	192 664	297 159	(104 496)	-35%	1 782 956
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 879	4 859	-	236	480	810	(329)	-41%	4 859
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		151 790	114 662	-	12 528	25 274	19 110	6 163	32%	114 662
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		23 655	36 275	-	1 330	2 440	6 046	(3 606)	-60%	36 275
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 289 070	1 618 916	-	153 884	163 953	269 819	(105 867)	-39%	1 618 916
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 715	8 243	-	451	517	1 374	(856)	-62%	8 243
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		574 642	554 174	-	52 361	87 973	92 362	(4 389)	-5%	554 174
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		243 659	156 404	-	19 946	39 674	26 067	13 607	52%	156 404
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		92 823	94 624	-	6 559	10 425	15 771	(5 346)	-34%	94 624
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		6 856	7 888	-	544	1 013	1 315	(302)	-23%	7 888
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 631	2 492	-	179	403	415	(13)	-3%	2 492
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		957	1 385	-	91	204	231	(27)	-12%	1 385
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		22 145	29 103	-	2 130	4 285	4 850	(565)	-12%	29 103
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 557	12 105	-	812	1 604	2 017	(413)	-20%	12 105
5.10 - Other Community Services		197 014	250 173	-	22 101	30 365	41 696	(11 330)	-27%	250 173
Vote 6 - Public safety		455 803	531 248	-	48 122	72 989	88 541	(15 552)	-18%	531 248
6.1 - Public safety administration		355	5 136	-	0	0	856	(856)	-100%	5 136
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 874	2 958	-	238	451	493	(42)	-9%	2 958
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		15 466	19 190	-	1 556	2 891	3 198	(307)	-10%	19 190
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 488	14 455	-	970	1 896	2 409	(513)	-21%	14 455
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		116 869	108 333	-	8 517	17 745	18 056	(311)	-2%	108 333
6.6 - Disaster management administration		74 939	105 481	-	5 585	11 628	17 580	(5 953)	-34%	105 481
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 755	2 992	-	160	320	499	(178)	-36%	2 992
6.9 - Security services		192 965	229 645	-	27 577	30 914	38 274	(7 360)	-19%	229 645
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 091	43 057	-	3 519	7 144	7 176	(32)	0%	43 057
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		327 818	338 565	-	26 320	35 745	56 432	(20 687)	-37%	338 565
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 810	5 986	-	217	428	998	(570)	-57%	5 986
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		61 568	72 958	-	10 011	13 425	12 160	1 265	10%	72 958
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	2 089	-	-	-	348	(348)	-100%	2 089
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		4 146	5 455	-	332	661	909	(248)	-27%	5 455
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		19 669	22 123	-	1 054	1 627	3 687	(2 060)	-56%	22 123
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 089	5 093	-	225	417	853	(436)	-51%	5 093
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		6 756	11 392	-	131	263	1 899	(1 636)	-86%	11 392
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		4 904	6 928	-	444	865	1 155	(289)	-25%	6 928
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		28 013	26 826	-	196	375	4 471	(4 096)	-92%	26 826
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		197 862	179 715	-	13 709	17 684	29 953	(12 268)	-41%	179 715
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		95 055	109 687	-	7 146	14 685	18 281	(3 596)	-20%	109 687

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 547	5 464	-	238	447	911	(463)	-51%	5 464
8.2 - Property management		5 515	7 936	-	482	983	1 323	(340)	-26%	7 936
8.3 - City and regional planning		34 154	32 005	-	2 184	4 787	5 334	(547)	-10%	32 005
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		6 485	7 474	-	547	1 140	1 246	(105)	-8%	7 474
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		13 737	15 630	-	1 526	3 076	2 605	471	18%	15 630
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 485	2 558	-	284	486	426	60	14%	2 558
8.7 - Local Economic Development		5 896	5 927	-	652	1 236	988	248	25%	5 927
8.8 - Investment Promotion		7 860	8 918	-	460	929	1 486	(557)	-37%	8 918
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		15 376	23 774	-	773	1 600	3 962	(2 363)	-60%	23 774
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		460 119	677 385	-	45 243	73 120	112 897	(39 778)	-35%	677 385
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		6 946	18 688	-	768	1 471	3 115	(1 644)	-53%	18 688
9.2 - Expenditure		148 530	96 490	-	3 334	9 457	16 082	(6 625)	-41%	96 490
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		185 082	333 891	-	10 239	13 497	55 649	(42 152)	-76%	333 891
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		27 284	29 831	-	1 955	3 901	4 972	(1 071)	-22%	29 831
9.5 - Asset management		46 880	93 731	-	26 306	27 313	15 622	11 692	75%	93 731
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		43 753	98 176	-	2 641	17 482	16 363	1 119	7%	98 176
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 644	6 579	-	-	-	1 096	(1 096)	-100%	6 579
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		706 140	559 125	-	55 244	112 911	93 187	19 723	21%	559 125
10.1 - Transport services		129 337	154 553	-	9 769	12 054	25 759	(13 705)	-53%	154 553
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		17 303	10 693	-	1 468	1 666	1 782	(116)	-7%	10 693
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		3 608	9 271	-	5 500	5 500	1 545	3 955	256%	9 271
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		16 520	18 275	-	729	1 415	3 046	(1 631)	-54%	18 275
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		2 352	4 914	-	191	412	819	(407)	-50%	4 914
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	88	-	-	-	15	(15)	-100%	88
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		198 174	166 042	-	4 227	25 477	27 674	(2 197)	-8%	166 042
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		336 710	192 026	-	33 198	66 055	32 004	34 051	106%	192 026
10.9 -		2 138	3 263	-	162	332	544	(212)	-39%	3 263
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		12 867	59 914	-	1 246	2 379	9 986	(7 607)	-76%	59 914
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	259	-	-	-	43	(43)	-100%	259
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		311	3 108	-	2	31	518	(487)	-94%	3 108
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		12 556	56 548	-	1 245	2 347	9 425	(7 077)	-75%	56 548
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 271 045	5 724 364	-	469 193	717 594	954 065	(236 471)	-25%	5 724 364
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	392 763	722 190	-	(110 707)	591 185	120 361	470 825	391%	722 190

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 554 268	2 226 730	–	147 306	294 643	371 122	(76 479)	-21%	2 226 730
Service charges - Water		311 357	424 132	–	27 936	52 601	70 689	(18 087)	-26%	424 132
Service charges - Waste Water Management		186 856	165 527	–	15 979	31 363	27 588	3 775	14%	165 527
Service charges - Waste management		161 458	159 147	–	14 391	28 877	26 525	2 353	9%	159 147
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		24 865	22 289	–	2 286	3 780	3 715	65	2%	22 289
Agency services		23 404	35 475	–	1 810	3 374	5 913	(2 539)	-43%	35 475
Interest		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Interest earned from Receivables		92 190	99 384	–	4 906	11 484	16 564	(5 080)	-31%	99 384
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		69 806	52 986	–	10 790	13 691	8 831	4 860	55%	52 986
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		37 413	19 125	–	11 949	14 325	3 188	11 137	349%	19 125
Licence and permits		14 352	16 179	–	3 663	16 281	2 696	13 584	504%	16 179
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		19 397	25 667	–	1 849	3 759	4 278	(519)	-12%	25 667
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		710 060	669 774	–	60 674	122 748	111 629	11 119	10%	669 774
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		32 431	46 801	–	1 970	4 312	7 800	(3 488)	-45%	46 801
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 678 654	1 862 915	–	15 761	653 395	310 486	342 909	110%	1 862 915
Interest		59 008	24 846	–	4 790	9 518	4 141	5 377	130%	24 846
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		38 670	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		1 020 452	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 034 641	5 850 979	–	326 058	1 264 150	975 163	288 987	30%	5 850 979
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 125 886	1 374 637	–	95 403	190 430	229 106	(38 676)	-17%	1 374 637
Remuneration of councillors		83 711	66 479	–	5 330	10 511	11 080	(569)	-5%	66 479
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 186 443	1 469 753	–	143 902	143 902	244 959	(101 057)	-41%	1 469 753
Inventory consumed		265 098	344 497	–	16 575	31 579	57 416	(25 837)	-45%	344 497
Debt impairment		87 589	280 169	–	–	–	46 695	(46 695)	-100%	280 169
Depreciation and amortisation		899 023	407 814	–	79 306	157 333	67 969	89 364	131%	407 814
Interest		51 363	40 124	–	–	2 953	6 687	(3 734)	-56%	40 124
Contracted services		1 241 217	1 269 378	–	83 211	112 680	211 563	(98 883)	-47%	1 269 378
Transfers and subsidies		16 480	60 480	–	1 062	3 001	10 080	(7 079)	-70%	60 480
Irrecoverable debts written off		0	–	–	(233)	(233)	–	(233)	#DIV/0!	–
Operational costs		274 263	411 033	–	44 637	65 439	68 510	(3 071)	-4%	411 033
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(9 060)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		1 049 032	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		6 271 045	5 724 364	–	469 193	717 594	954 065	(236 471)	-25%	5 724 364
Surplus/(Deficit)		(236 403)	126 616	–	(143 135)	546 556	21 098	525 458	2491%	126 616
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		615 386	595 575	–	32 428	44 630	99 262	(54 633)	-55%	595 575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		13 781	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		392 763	722 190	–	(110 707)	591 185	120 361			722 190
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		392 763	722 190	–	(110 707)	591 185	120 361			722 190
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		392 763	722 190	–	(110 707)	591 185	120 361			722 190
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		392 763	722 190	–	(110 707)	591 185	120 361			722 190

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
<u>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</u>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Single Year expenditure appropriation</u>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		15 000	2 800	-	-	-	467	(467)	-100%	2 800
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		369 709	322 343	-	22 646	25 990	53 724	(27 734)	-52%	322 343
Vote 4 - Energy services		29 947	93 586	-	-	-	15 598	(15 598)	-100%	93 586
Vote 5 - Community Services		85 434	109 153	-	2 791	4 364	18 192	(13 829)	-76%	109 153
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 660	11 000	-	-	-	1 833	(1 833)	-100%	11 000
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		38 408	55 223	-	23	23	9 204	(9 180)	-100%	55 223
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		13 478	6 000	-	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	-100%	6 000
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 243	1 700	-	47	47	283	(237)	-84%	1 700
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		229 636	114 255	-	8 710	14 514	19 043	(4 529)	-24%	114 255
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	789 732	716 061	-	34 217	44 937	119 343	(74 406)	-62%	716 061
Total Capital Expenditure		791 402	716 061	-	34 217	44 937	119 343	(74 406)	-62%	716 061
<u>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</u>										
<u>Governance and administration</u>		42 881	61 223	-	70	70	10 204	(10 134)	-99%	61 223
Executive and council		1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		41 664	61 223	-	70	70	10 204	(10 134)	-99%	61 223
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Community and public safety</u>		75 710	84 832	-	2 053	3 625	14 139	(10 513)	-74%	84 832
Community and social services		15 326	9 917	-	-	-	1 653	(1 653)	-100%	9 917
Sport and recreation		60 384	74 915	-	2 053	3 625	12 486	(8 861)	-71%	74 915
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Economic and environmental services</u>		245 249	122 155	-	8 710	14 514	20 359	(5 845)	-29%	122 155
Planning and development		13 622	6 000	-	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	-100%	6 000
Road transport		231 627	116 155	-	8 710	14 514	19 359	(4 845)	-25%	116 155
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Trading services</u>		427 562	447 851	-	23 384	26 728	74 642	(47 914)	-64%	447 851
Energy sources		29 947	93 586	-	-	-	15 598	(15 598)	-100%	93 586
Water management		285 573	251 403	-	15 958	15 958	41 901	(25 942)	-62%	251 403
Waste water management		84 136	70 940	-	6 688	10 032	11 823	(1 792)	-15%	70 940
Waste management		27 905	31 922	-	738	738	5 320	(4 582)	-86%	31 922
<u>Other</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	791 402	716 061	-	34 217	44 937	119 343	(74 406)	-62%	716 061
<u>Funded by:</u>										
National Government		536 998	517 891	-	28 138	38 859	86 315	(47 457)	-55%	517 891
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		536 998	517 891	-	28 138	38 859	86 315	(47 457)	-55%	517 891
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		254 403	198 169	-	6 079	6 079	33 028	(26 950)	-82%	198 169
Total Capital Funding		791 402	716 061	-	34 217	44 937	119 343	(74 406)	-62%	716 061

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									Full Year
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corpocte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.1 - Transport services		1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	1									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation								-		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		15 000	2 800	-	-	-	467	(467)	-100%	2 800
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		11 011	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.7 - Performance management unit		144	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.8 - Cluster office		3 845	2 800	-	-	-	467	(467)	-100%	2 800
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.1 - Council		1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		369 709	322 343	-	22 646	25 990	53 724	(27 734)	-52%	322 343
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	2 000	-	-	-	333	(333)	-100%	2 000
3.3 - Operations and waste water		84 136	70 940	-	6 688	10 032	11 823	(1 792)	-15%	70 940
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		12 023	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		273 550	249 403	-	15 958	15 958	41 567	(25 609)	-62%	249 403
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy services		29 947	93 586	-	-	-	15 598	(15 598)	-100%	93 586
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		16 946	65 972	-	-	-	10 995	(10 995)	-100%	65 972
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		13 001	27 615	-	-	-	4 602	(4 602)	-100%	27 615
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Community Services		85 434	109 153	-	2 791	4 364	18 192	(13 829)	-76%	109 153
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		48 384	74 915	-	2 053	3 625	12 486	(8 861)	-71%	74 915
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)	(2 855)	2 317	-	-	-	386	(386)	-100%	2 317	
5.10 - Other Community Services	27 905	31 922	-	738	738	5 320	(4 582)	-86%	31 922	
Vote 6 - Public safety	4 660	11 000	-	-	-	1 833	(1 833)	-100%	11 000	
6.1 - Public safety administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration	321	1 900	-	-	-	317	(317)	-100%	1 900	
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
6.6 - Disaster management administration	3 326	4 800	-	-	-	800	(800)	-100%	4 800	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
6.9 - Security services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
6.10 - Other Community Development	1 012	4 300	-	-	-	717	(717)	-100%	4 300	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	38 408	55 223	-	23	23	9 204	(9 180)	-100%	55 223	
7.1 - Community and shared services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	11 592	7 619	-	23	23	1 270	(1 247)	-98%	7 619	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	26 816	47 603	-	-	-	7 934	(7 934)	-100%	47 603	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	13 478	6 000	-	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	-100%	6 000	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		13 478	6 000	-	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	-100%	6 000
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 243	1 700	-	47	47	283	(237)	-84%	1 700
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		277	1 700	-	47	47	283	(237)	-84%	1 700
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		1 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		229 636	114 255	-	8 710	14 514	19 043	(4 529)	-24%	114 255
10.1 - Transport services		24 395	37 062	-	5 223	5 223	6 177	(954)	-15%	37 062
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		195 663	73 050	-	3 487	9 291	12 175	(2 884)	-24%	73 050
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		9 578	4 143	-	-	-	691	(691)	-100%	4 143
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure		789 732	716 061	-	34 217	44 937	119 343	(74 406)	-62%	716 061
Total Capital Expenditure		791 402	716 061	-	34 217	44 937	119 343	(74 406)	-62%	716 061

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
<u>ASSETS</u>						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		708 477	260 479	–	1 192 803	260 479
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		821 049	967 882	–	866 712	967 882
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		401 720	410 849	–	423 888	410 849
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		107 179	139 595	–	116 479	139 595
VAT		127 339	480 648	–	94 846	480 648
Other current assets		126 959	26 004	–	131 827	26 004
Total current assets		2 292 722	2 285 457	–	2 826 555	2 285 457
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		1 045 515	999 131	–	1 060 967	999 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 469 870	15 372 725	–	14 357 883	15 372 725
Biological assets		16 870	18 361	–	16 870	18 361
Living and non-living resources		12 748	10 055	–	12 748	10 055
Heritage assets		22 004	22 005	–	22 004	22 005
Intangible assets		42 053	37 428	–	41 644	37 428
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		1	1	–	1	1
Total non current assets		15 609 060	16 459 706	–	15 512 117	16 459 706
TOTAL ASSETS		17 901 783	18 745 162	–	18 338 672	18 745 162
<u>LIABILITIES</u>						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		38 037	36 078	–	5 571	36 078
Consumer deposits		66 042	66 794	–	65 817	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		938 345	847 556	–	500 969	847 556
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		4 220	29 320	–	363 921	29 320
Provision		39 474	20 086	–	39 474	20 086
VAT		95 541	476 834	–	99 180	476 834
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 181 659	1 476 668	–	1 074 932	1 476 668
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		295 334	267 754	–	312 577	267 754
Provision		334 215	133 846	–	334 215	133 846
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		242 777	393 958	–	242 777	393 958
Total non current liabilities		872 326	795 558	–	889 568	795 558
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 053 985	2 272 226	–	1 964 500	2 272 226
NET ASSETS	2	15 847 798	16 472 937	–	16 374 172	16 472 937
<u>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</u>						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 589 878	6 230 583	–	6 116 253	6 230 583
Reserves and funds		10 257 919	10 242 354	–	10 257 919	10 242 354
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	15 847 798	16 472 937	–	16 374 172	16 472 937

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		650 336	589 401	—	53 884	107 994	98 234	9 760	10%	589 401
Service charges		2 480 798	2 618 473	—	220 999	435 679	436 412	(733)	0%	2 618 473
Other revenue		295 565	275 056	—	39 138	56 935	45 843	11 093	24%	275 056
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 652 616	1 862 915	—	6 563	759 820	310 486	449 334	145%	1 862 915
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		659 567	595 575	—	100 000	300 281	99 262	201 019	203%	595 575
Interest		118 791	156 594	—	15 382	22 190	26 099	(3 909)	-15%	156 594
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 387 510)	(5 260 768)	—	(446 856)	(844 071)	(876 795)	32 724	-4%	(5 260 768)
Interest		(52 778)	(38 118)	—	—	(31 531)	(6 353)	(25 178)	396%	(38 118)
Transfers and Subsidies		(16 480)	(57 456)	—	(1 102)	(3 001)	(9 576)	6 575	-69%	(57 456)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 400 906	741 672	—	(11 991)	804 296	123 612	(680 684)	-551%	741 672
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3	192	—	—	1	32	(31)	-97%	192
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Capital assets		765 638	(680 258)	—	(43 979)	(105 916)	(113 376)	7 460	-7%	(680 258)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		765 641	(680 066)	—	(43 979)	(105 915)	(113 344)	(7 429)	7%	(680 066)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		2 166 547	61 606	—	(55 970)	698 381	10 268			61 606
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		343 276	229 950	—		708 477	229 950			708 477
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 509 823	291 556	—		1 406 858	240 218			770 082

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M02 - August

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	R thousands Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-21%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters.
	Service charges - Water	-26%	The variance for the month of August 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	1400%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 14% ahead of the planned projections. The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Service charges - Waste management	910%	Refuse removal is 9% ahead of the planned projections. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	200%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Agency services	-43%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only The decrease in billing is due to customers settling their debts before the due date. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	No remedial action required
	Interest earned from Receivables	-31%		No remedial action required
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	5500%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
	Rental from Fixed Assets	349%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	No remedial action required
	Licence and permits	504%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor, the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during August 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The 504% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during September 2025 once all verification processes for the August 2025 month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	-12%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property.	No remedial action required
	Property rates	10%	Revenue from property rates for August 2025 is 10% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-45%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of August 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g soccer match games.
	Licence and permits	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	110%	Revenue from conditional grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	No remedial action required
	Expenditure By Type			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M02 - August

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
	Employee related costs	7%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Remuneration of councillors	8%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	0%	Invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized	No remedial action is required, as spending is guaranteed and will be reflected in the next month's report.
	Inventory consumed	4%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Debt impairment	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Depreciation and amortisation	19%	This reflects an insufficient depreciation budget, resulting from the institution applying the revaluation model rather than the cost model	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. This increase in budget is incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	7%	Loan agreement stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	The variance is expected to improve as payments are made
	Contracted services	2%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies	3%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Operational costs	5%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	7%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Remuneration of councillors	8%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	0%	Invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized	No remedial action is required, as spending is guaranteed and will be reflected in the next month's report.
	Inventory consumed	4%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Debt impairment	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Depreciation and amortisation	19%	This reflects an insufficient depreciation budget, resulting from the institution applying the revaluation model rather than the cost model	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. This increase in budget is incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	7%	Loan agreement stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	The variance is expected to improve as payments are made
	Contracted services	2%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies	3%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Operational costs	5%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	-100%		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	-100%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-52%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-100%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-76%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-100%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-100%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-100%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-84%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-100%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-24%		
			Capital at 6%. Spending will improve during the year.	No remedial action is required, as expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M02 - August

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
4	R thousands			
	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M02 - August

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
			Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	7.8%	0.0%	0.4%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		9.6%	9.6%	0.0%	8.7%	9.6%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	194.0%	154.8%	0.0%	263.0%	154.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		60.0%	17.6%	0.0%	111.0%	17.6%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		22.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		18.7%	23.5%	0.0%	15.1%	23.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		13.7%	14.9%	0.0%	7.2%	14.9%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		15.7%	7.7%	0.0%	0.2%	1.8%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations				
Financial liabilities	295 334	267 754	312 577	
Total Assets	17 901 783	18 745 162	18 338 672	18 745 162
Employee related costs	1 125 886	1 374 637	190 430	1 374 637
Repairs & Maintenance	825 542	871 127	90 895	871 127
Interest (finance charges)	51 363	40 124	2 953	40 124
Principal paid				
Depreciation	899 023	407 814		66 479
Operating expenditure	6 271 045	5 724 364	717 594	5 724 364
Total Capital Expenditure	791 402	716 061	34 217	44 937
Borrowed funding for capital				
Debt	1 518 713	1 574 666	1 425 814	1 574 666
Equity	15 847 798	16 472 937	16 374 172	16 472 937
Reserves and funds				
Borrowing	295 334	267 754	312 577	267 754
Current assets	2 292 722	2 285 457	2 826 555	2 285 457
Current liabilities	1 181 659	1 476 668	1 074 932	1 476 668
Monetary assets	708 477	260 479	1 192 803	260 479
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 034 641	5 850 979	1 264 150	5 850 979
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 678 654			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	615 386	595 575	44 630	595 575
Debt service payments	118 791	156 594	(31 531)	(38 118)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)	1 349 728			
Annual services revenue	2 924 000	3 645 311	266 285	530 232
Cash + investments	708 477	260 479	1 192 803	260 479
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)				
Longstanding debtors outstanding				
Longstanding debtors recovered				
Attorney collections				

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 - August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26											
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	33 342	9 131	7 125	5 407	5 007	4 322	4 752	257 426	326 512	276 914	(2 291)	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	98 282	20 749	8 312	4 967	4 462	4 041	6 408	126 255	273 475	146 133	(1 235)	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	62 763	23 374	15 140	13 142	11 443	10 707	10 349	414 803	561 720	460 443	(1 337)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	18 822	8 819	6 195	4 448	4 888	4 536	3 620	104 877	156 205	122 370	(1 298)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15 693	8 528	5 789	4 482	4 184	3 965	3 752	134 004	180 398	150 388	(1 170)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	103	103	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	11 824	11 473	12 152	11 817	11 618	11 440	11 233	426 737	508 295	472 845	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	5 723	3 822	3 264	2 864	2 554	2 374	2 156	104 493	127 251	114 442	(1 722)	–
Total By Income Source	2000	246 449	85 896	57 977	47 127	44 158	41 385	42 270	1 568 698	2 133 959	1 743 638	(9 054)	–
2024/25 - totals only		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	35 188	14 422	9 021	8 261	7 637	6 949	6 879	253 534	341 891	283 260	–	–
Commercial	2300	105 940	19 421	13 130	7 965	7 719	7 612	8 586	252 755	423 128	284 637	(567)	–
Households	2400	105 321	52 052	35 825	30 901	28 802	26 824	26 806	1 062 409	1 368 940	1 175 741	(8 487)	–
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	246 449	85 896	57 977	47 127	44 158	41 385	42 270	1 568 698	2 133 959	1 743 638	(9 054)	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 - August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	34 076	16 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 651	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	34 076	16 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 651	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M02 - August

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
R thousands														
<u>Municipality</u>														
Standard Bank		35 days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.775	0	N/A	20/08/2025	300 959	1 278	(302 237)	–	0
Standard Bank		68 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.785	0	N/A	22/09/2025	300 968	2 000		–	302 968
Standard Bank		98 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.9	0	N/A	22/10/2025	300 974	2 013		–	302 987
Standard Bank		80Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.725	0	N/A	14/11/2025		265		250 000	250 265
Standard Bank		87Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.75	0	N/A	21/11/2025		265		250 000	250 265
														–
Municipality sub-total										902 900		(302 237)	500 000	1 106 485
<u>Entities</u>														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									902 900		(302 237)	500 000	1 106 485

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 656 281	1 810 330	–	5 396	757 438	301 722	455 716	151.0%	1 810 330
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	7 466	–	1 633	1 633	1 244	389	31.2%	7 466
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		8 000	7 500	–	–	4 688	1 250	3 437	275.0%	7 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	–	2 563	2 563	400	2 163	540.6%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		133 949	156 633	–	–	82 404	26 105	56 298	215.7%	156 633
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	2 617	–	1 200	1 200	436	764	175.2%	2 617
Public Transport Network Grant		98 006	146 784	–	–	47 792	24 464	23 328	95.4%	146 784
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	5 750	–	–	–	958	(958)	-100.0%	5 750
Equitable Share		1 407 809	1 481 181	–	–	617 159	246 864	370 296	150.0%	1 481 181
Provincial Government:		(256)	47 585	–	–	7	7 931	(7 924)	-99.9%	47 585
Specify (Add grant description)		444	–	–	–	7	–	7	#DIV/0!	–
Specify (Add grant description)		(700)	47 585	–	–	–	7 931	(7 931)	-100.0%	47 585
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	5 000	–	–	–	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		–	5 000	–	–	–	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1 656 025	1 862 915	–	5 396	757 445	310 486	446 959	144.0%	1 862 915
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		628 666	595 575	–	100 000	300 281	99 262	201 019	202.5%	595 575
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	500	–	–	313	83	229	275.0%	500
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 984	38 570	–	–	15 150	6 428	8 722	135.7%	38 570
Integrated Urban Development Grant		280 117	276 854	–	–	145 651	46 142	99 509	215.7%	276 854
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 544	11 755	–	–	5 290	1 959	3 331	170.0%	11 755
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		126 013	155 509	–	100 000	100 000	25 918	74 082	285.8%	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		96 000	65 000	–	–	20 000	10 833	9 167	84.6%	65 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		4 765	4 765	–	–	–	794	(794)	-100.0%	4 765
Public Transport Network Grant		69 243	42 622	–	–	13 878	7 104	6 774	95.4%	42 622
Provincial Government:		700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		629 366	595 575	–	100 000	300 281	99 262	201 019	202.5%	595 575
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 285 390	2 458 490	–	105 396	1 057 726	409 748	647 978	158.1%	2 458 490

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:	3	270 345	329 149	–	15 761	36 236	54 858	(18 622)	-33.9%	329 149
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	7 466	–	237	835	1 244	(410)	-32.9%	7 466
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		10 515	7 500	–	858	1 046	1 250	(204)	-16.4%	7 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 242	2 400	–	113	229	400	(171)	-42.8%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		141 373	156 633	–	11 005	25 722	26 105	(384)	-1.5%	156 633
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		11 433	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	2 617	–	–	–	436	(436)	-100.0%	2 617
Public Transport Network Grant		98 664	146 784	–	3 549	8 405	24 464	(16 059)	-65.6%	146 784
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	5 750	–	–	–	958	(958)	-100.0%	5 750
Provincial Government:		–	47 585	–	–	–	7 931	(7 931)	-100.0%	47 585
Specify (Add grant description)		–	47 585	–	–	–	7 931	(7 931)	-100.0%	47 585
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	5 000	–	–	–	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund	–	5 000	–	–	–	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		270 345	381 734	–	15 761	36 236	63 622	(27 386)	-43.0%	381 734
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		615 228	595 575	–	32 428	44 630	99 262	(54 633)	-55.0%	595 575
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	500	–	–	–	83	(83)	-100.0%	500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 842	38 570	–	215	215	6 428	(6 213)	-96.7%	38 570
Integrated Urban Development Grant		272 693	276 854	–	11 385	19 741	46 142	(26 401)	-57.2%	276 854
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 544	11 755	–	–	–	1 959	(1 959)	-100.0%	11 755
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		114 580	155 509	–	10 015	13 861	25 918	(12 057)	-46.5%	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		96 000	65 000	–	4 934	4 934	10 833	(5 900)	-54.5%	65 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		10 985	4 765	–	–	–	794	(794)	-100.0%	4 765
Public Transport Network Grant		68 585	42 622	–	5 879	5 879	7 104	(1 225)	-17.2%	42 622
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		615 228	595 575	–	32 428	44 630	99 262	(54 633)	-55.0%	595 575
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		885 573	977 309	–	48 190	80 865	162 885	(82 019)	-50.4%	977 309

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2024/25	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 - August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
	1	A	B	C						D
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		56 034	41 617	–	3 447	6 815	6 936	(121)	-2%	41 617
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 796	5 941	–	486	961	990	(30)	-3%	5 941
Medical Aid Contributions		428	562	–	40	79	94	(14)	-15%	562
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 065	14 171	–	987	1 927	2 362	(435)	-18%	14 171
Cellphone Allowance		4 049	3 845	–	341	672	641	31	5%	3 845
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		341	342	–	29	57	57	(0)	-1%	342
Sub Total - Councillors		83 711	66 479	–	5 330	10 511	11 080	(569)	-5%	66 479
% increase	4		-20.6%							-20.6%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 967	15 082	–	952	2 013	2 514	(501)	-20%	15 082
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 943	2 918	–	181	359	486	(128)	-26%	2 918
Medical Aid Contributions		375	784	–	28	55	131	(75)	-58%	784
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 573	3 939	–	238	471	657	(185)	-28%	3 939
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		1 261	1 503	–	94	212	251	(38)	-15%	1 503
Other benefits and allowances		2	5	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	5
Payments in lieu of leave		298	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		38	163	–	–	–	27	(27)	-100%	163
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		17 457	24 396	–	1 492	3 110	4 066	(956)	-24%	24 396
% increase	4		39.7%							39.7%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		623 604	804 719	–	55 775	111 506	134 120	(22 614)	-17%	804 719
Pension and UIF Contributions		125 862	161 619	–	11 141	22 254	26 937	(4 682)	-17%	161 619
Medical Aid Contributions		52 788	58 908	–	4 635	9 289	9 818	(529)	-5%	58 908
Overtime		68 124	41 256	–	4 095	8 532	6 876	1 656	24%	41 256
Performance Bonus		51 496	91 487	–	5 524	9 693	15 248	(5 555)	-36%	91 487
Motor Vehicle Allowance		69 006	80 631	–	6 001	11 843	13 439	(1 595)	-12%	80 631
Cellphone Allowance		33	152	–	3	5	25	(20)	-78%	152
Housing Allowances		5 718	10 275	–	486	970	1 713	(743)	-43%	10 275
Other benefits and allowances		18 782	25 909	–	1 147	2 560	4 318	(1 758)	-41%	25 909
Payments in lieu of leave		33 097	35 144	–	3 715	7 300	5 857	1 443	25%	35 144
Long service awards		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		53 873	6 857	–	788	1 576	1 143	433	38%	6 857
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		6 047	10 390	–	423	1 117	1 732	(615)	-36%	10 390
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 108 429	1 327 348	–	93 730	186 645	221 225	(34 580)	-16%	1 327 348
% increase	4		19.8%							19.8%
Total Parent Municipality		1 209 597	1 418 223	–	100 552	200 266	236 370	(36 104)	-15%	1 418 223
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 - August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
In kind benefits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 209 597	1 418 223	-	100 552	200 266	236 370	(36 104)	-15%	1 418 223
% increase	4		17.2%							17.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 125 886	1 351 744	-	95 222	189 755	225 291	(35 535)	-16%	1 351 744

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2026/26	Budget Year 2027/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		54 109	53 884	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	589 401	625 355	665 065
Service charges - Electricity revenue		161 171	164 238	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	1 959 523	2 211 124	2 500 562
Service charges - Water revenue		22 963	25 317	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	373 236	414 330	460 983
Service charges - Waste Water Management		17 124	16 802	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	145 664	154 550	164 363
Service charges - Waste Mangement		13 423	14 643	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	140 049	148 592	158 028
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 830	9 345	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	18 083	19 186	20 405
Interest earned - external investments		3 565	12 182	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	48 534	51 495	54 765
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 242	3 200	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	108 060	114 651	121 932
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 092	1 370	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	48 215	51 156	54 405
Licences and permits		12 815	14 900	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	16 505	17 512	18 624
Agency services		1 564	1 124	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	31 218	33 123	35 226
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		753 257	6 563	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	1 862 915	1 857 433	1 911 366
Other revenue		(503)	12 401	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	161 035	132 609	126 995
Cash Receipts by Source		1 046 651	335 967	1 468 856	1 468 856	1 468 856	1 468 856	1 468 856	1 468 856	1 468 856	1 468 856	1 468 856	1 468 856	5 502 439	5 831 115	6 292 717
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov		200 281	100 000	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	595 575	788 230	768 938
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1	-	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	192	203	216
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 246 933	435 967	1 648 302	1 648 302	1 648 302	1 648 302	1 648 302	1 648 302	1 648 302	1 648 302	1 648 302	1 648 302	6 098 205	6 619 549	7 061 872
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		103 169	103 286	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	1 319 742	1 390 392	1 466 882
Remuneration of councillors		2 906	2 935	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	63 155	66 628	70 360
Interest		31 531	-	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	38 118	35 465	32 701
Bulk purchases - Electricity		153 130	165 487	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	1 396 266	1 473 060	1 555 552
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		32 133	29 142	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	327 272	345 272	364 607
Contracted services		70 646	88 690	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	1 205 909	1 180 977	1 224 105
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		1 899	1 022	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	9 500	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	80	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	47 956	55 556	55 438
Other expenditure		35 232	57 316	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	776 644	994 199	1 118 667
Cash Payments by Type		430 645	447 958	1 386 118	1 386 118	1 386 118	1 386 118	1 386 118	1 386 118	1 386 118	1 386 118	1 386 118	1 386 118	5 184 562	5 551 049	5 897 810
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		61 937	43 979	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	680 258	878 647	875 114
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	171 781	188 959	207 854
Total Cash Payments by Type		492 582	491 937	1 636 336	1 636 336	1 636 336	1 636 336	1 636 336	1 636 336	1 636 336	1 636 336	1 636 336	1 636 336	6 036 600	6 618 654	6 980 778
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		754 351	(55 970)	11 966	11 966	11 966	11 966	11 966	11 966	11 966	11 966	11 966	11 966	61 606	895	81 093
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		708 477	1 462 828	1 406 858	1 418 824	1 430 790	1 442 756	1 454 722	1 466 689	1 478 655	1 490 621	1 502 587	1 514 553	708 477	770 082	770 977
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 462 828	1 406 858	1 418 824	1 430 790	1 442 756	1 454 722	1 466 689	1 478 655	1 490 621	1 502 587	1 514 553	1 526 519	770 082	770 977	852 070

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 - August

[illegible]

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 - August

Month	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	23 270	59 672	–	10 720	10 720	59 672	48 951	82.0%	1%
August	58 906	59 672	–	34 217	44 937	119 343	74 406	62.3%	6%
September	49 390	59 672	–	–		179 015	–		
October	72 910	59 672	–	–		238 687	–		
November	58 251	59 672	–	–		298 359	–		
December	98 145	59 672	–	–		358 030	–		
January	20 451	59 672	–	–		417 702	–		
February	25 754	59 672	–	–		477 374	–		
March	44 187	59 672	–	–		537 046	–		
April	66 448	59 672	–	–		596 717	–		
May	68 718	59 672	–	–		656 389	–		
June	204 972	59 672	–	–		716 061	–		
Total Capital expenditure	791 402	716 061	–	44 937					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		425 375	411 194	-	20 400	26 204	68 532	42 329	61.8%	411 194
Roads Infrastructure		94 113	34 765	-	(535)	5 269	5 794	525	9.1%	34 765
Roads		72 728	29 400	-	467	2 285	4 900	(2 615)	(0)	29 400
Road Structures		21 386	5 365	-	(1 002)	2 984	894	2 090	0	5 365
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 696	8 500	-	2 685	2 685	1 417	(1 269)	-89.5%	8 500
Drainage Collection		17 696	8 500	-	2 685	2 685	1 417	1 269	0	8 500
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		28 096	77 586	-	-	-	12 931	12 931	100.0%	77 586
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	18 847	-	-	-	3 141	(3 141)	(0)	18 847
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		6 174	4 087	-	-	-	681	(681)	(0)	4 087
MV Substations		3 478	2 500	-	-	-	417	(417)	(0)	2 500
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	4 517	-	-	-	753	(753)	(0)	4 517
LV Networks		18 444	47 635	-	-	-	7 939	(7 939)	(0)	47 635
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		198 507	247 903	-	13 972	13 972	41 317	27 345	66.2%	247 903
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		8 326	46 447	-	3 833	3 833	7 741	(3 908)	(0)	46 447
Reservoirs		4 663	15 635	-	2 982	2 982	2 606	376	0	15 635
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	2 000	-	-	-	333	(333)	(0)	2 000
Bulk Mains		121 919	138 958	-	6 547	6 547	23 160	(16 613)	(0)	138 958
Distribution		51 137	38 398	-	611	611	6 400	(5 789)	(0)	38 398
Distribution Points		12 461	6 465	-	-	-	1 077	(1 077)	(0)	6 465
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		72 569	13 322	-	3 539	3 539	2 220	(1 319)	-59.4%	13 322
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	4 430	-	-	-	738	(738)	(0)	4 430
Waste Water Treatment Works		60 334	8 891	-	3 539	3 539	1 482	2 058	0	8 891
Outfall Sewers		12 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14 394	25 674	-	738	738	4 279	3 541	82.7%	25 674
Landfill Sites		4 166	15 652	-	-	-	2 609	(2 609)	(0)	15 652
Waste Transfer Stations		10 228	8 522	-	738	738	1 420	(682)	(0)	8 522
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	1 500	-	-	-	250	(250)	(0)	1 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	3 443	-	-	-	574	574	100.0%	3 443
Data Centres		-	3 443	-	-	-	574	(574)	(0)	3 443

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		44 980	71 906	-	2 053	3 625	11 984	8 359	69.8%	71 906
Community Facilities		8 400	18 300	-	-	-	3 050	3 050	100.0%	18 300
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		3 845	2 000	-	-	-	333	(333)	(0)	2 000
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		3 427	4 000	-	-	-	667	(667)	(0)	4 000
Museums		(2 855)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	1 317	-	-	-	220	(220)	(0)	1 317
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	1 200	-	-	-	200	(200)	(0)	1 200
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		(0)	3 478	-	-	-	580	(580)	(0)	3 478
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		267	1 304	-	-	-	217	(217)	(0)	1 304
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		3 716	5 000	-	-	-	833	(833)	(0)	5 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 580	53 606	-	2 053	3 625	8 934	5 309	59.4%	53 606
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		36 580	53 606	-	2 053	3 625	8 934	(5 309)	(0)	53 606
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		13 478	1 000	-	-	-	167	167	100.0%	1 000
Revenue Generating		13 478	1 000	-	-	-	167	167	100.0%	1 000
Improved Property		13 478	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	1 000	-	-	-	167	(167)	(0)	1 000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		2 053	1 000	-	-	-	167	167	100.0%	1 000
Operational Buildings		2 053	1 000	-	-	-	167	167	100.0%	1 000
Municipal Offices		384	500	-	-	-	83	(83)	(0)	500
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	500	-	-	-	83	(83)	(0)	500
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Servitudes</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Licences and Rights</u>		7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		7 945	3 882	-	23	23	647	624	96.4%	3 882
Computer Equipment		7 945	3 882	-	23	23	647	(624)	(0)	3 882
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		2 420	2 700	-	47	47	450	403	89.7%	2 700
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 420	2 700	-	47	47	450	(403)	(0)	2 700
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		9 891	14 900	-	-	-	2 483	2 483	100.0%	14 900
Machinery and Equipment		9 891	14 900	-	-	-	2 483	(2 483)	(0)	14 900
<u>Transport Assets</u>		32 739	40 153	-	-	-	6 692	6 692	100.0%	40 153
Transport Assets		32 739	40 153	-	-	-	6 692	(6 692)	(0)	40 153
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	546 144	546 735	-	22 522	29 899	91 122	61 224	67.2%	546 735

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		140 497	54 474	-	8 709	8 709	9 079	370	4.1%	54 474
Roads Infrastructure		66 214	33 583	-	3 575	3 575	5 597	2 022	36.1%	33 583
Roads		66 214	17 328	-	1 337	1 337	2 888	(1 551)	(0)	17 328
Road Structures		-	13 755	-	2 238	2 238	2 293	(55)	(0)	13 755
Road Furniture		-	2 500	-	-	-	417	(417)	(0)	2 500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	1 500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1 500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	1 500	-	-	-	250	(250)	(0)	1 500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 715	2 000	-	1 986	1 986	333	(1 653)	-495.9%	2 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		3 198	2 000	-	1 986	1 986	333	1 653	0	2 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		59 517	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 567	13 043	-	3 148	3 148	2 174	(974)	-44.8%	13 043
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		11 567	13 043	-	3 148	3 148	2 174	974	0	13 043
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 348	-	-	-	725	725	100.0%	4 348
Landfill Sites		-	4 348	-	-	-	725	(725)	(0)	4 348
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		12 792	2 435	-	-	-	406	406	100.0%	2 435
Community Facilities		11 388	2 435	-	-	-	406	406	100.0%	2 435
Halls		-	2 000	-	-	-	333	(333)	(0)	2 000

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		11 011	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		377	435	-	-	-	72	(72)	(0)	435
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 404	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		1 404	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		4 027	3 700	-	-	-	617	617	100.0%	3 700
Operational Buildings		4 027	3 700	-	-	-	617	617	100.0%	3 700
Municipal Offices		4 027	3 700	-	-	-	617	(617)	(0)	3 700
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	157 315	60 609	-	8 709	8 709	10 102	1 392	13.8%	60 609

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		611 924	646 267	-	30 652	55 434	107 711	52 277	48.5%	646 267
Roads Infrastructure		77 559	100 416	-	(971)	6 223	16 736	10 513	62.8%	100 416
Roads		2 720	6 732	-	(4 318)	-	1 122	(1 122)	(0)	6 732
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		74 838	93 685	-	3 347	6 223	15 614	(9 391)	(0)	93 685
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		109 294	162 521	-	9 846	19 371	27 087	7 715	28.5%	162 521
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	9 033	-	-	-	1 506	(1 506)	(0)	9 033
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	2 000	-	-	-	333	(333)	(0)	2 000
Capital Spares		109 294	151 488	-	9 846	19 371	25 248	(5 876)	(0)	151 488
Water Supply Infrastructure		287 450	249 007	-	7 126	13 566	41 501	27 935	67.3%	249 007
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		15 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		272 359	249 007	-	7 126	13 566	41 501	(27 935)	(0)	249 007
Sanitation Infrastructure		39 002	25 022	-	441	866	4 170	3 304	79.2%	25 022
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		39 002	25 022	-	441	866	4 170	(3 304)	(0)	25 022
Solid Waste Infrastructure		98 618	108 101	-	14 210	15 407	18 017	2 609	14.5%	108 101
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		98 618	108 101	-	14 210	15 407	18 017	(2 609)	(0)	108 101
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1 200	-	-	-	200	200	100.0%	1 200
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	1 200	-	-	-	200	(200)	(0)	1 200
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		59 145	64 025	-	7 040	11 136	10 671	(465)	-4.4%	64 025
Community Facilities		22 819	23 342	-	3 713	4 873	3 890	(983)	-25.3%	23 342
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	30	-	-	-	5	(5)	(0)	30
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		1 953	334	-	-	-	56	(56)	(0)	334
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	1 739	-	-	-	290	(290)	(0)	1 739
Capital Spares		20 866	21 239	-	3 713	4 873	3 540	1 333	0	21 239
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 326	40 682	-	3 327	6 263	6 780	518	7.6%	40 682
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		36 326	40 682	-	3 327	6 263	6 780	(518)	(0)	40 682
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		36 691	61 668	-	3 839	5 614	10 278	4 664	45.4%	61 668
Operational Buildings		36 691	61 668	-	3 839	5 614	10 278	4 664	45.4%	61 668
Municipal Offices		36 691	61 668	-	3 839	5 614	10 278	(4 664)	(0)	61 668
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		10 119	10 859	-	5 777	5 777	1 810	(3 967)	-219.2%	10 859
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		10 119	10 859	-	5 777	5 777	1 810	(3 967)	-219.2%	10 859
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		10 119	10 859	-	5 777	5 777	1 810	3 967	0	10 859
Computer Equipment		3 629	12 841	-	1 182	1 799	2 140	341	15.9%	12 841
Computer Equipment		3 629	12 841	-	1 182	1 799	2 140	(341)	(0)	12 841
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 240	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 240	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		268	577	–	–	–	96	96	100.0%	577
Machinery and Equipment		268	577	–	–	–	96	(96)	(0)	577
<u>Transport Assets</u>		88 526	74 892	–	11 133	11 135	12 482	1 347	10.8%	74 892
Transport Assets		88 526	74 892	–	11 133	11 135	12 482	(1 347)	(0)	74 892
<u>Land</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>Living resources</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	825 542	871 127	–	59 622	90 895	145 188	54 293	37.4%	871 127

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		604 979	279 867	–	56 627	112 304	46 645	(65 660)	-140.8%	279 867
Roads Infrastructure		239 014	119 571	–	25 419	50 420	19 929	(30 492)	-153.0%	119 571
Roads		215 912	110 005	–	23 240	46 062	18 334	27 728	0	110 005
Road Structures		5 794	1 837	–	603	1 206	306	900	0	1 837
Road Furniture		17 307	7 730	–	1 576	3 152	1 288	1 863	0	7 730
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		31 014	13 872	–	2 714	5 427	2 312	(3 115)	-134.7%	13 872
Drainage Collection		17 340	8 186	–	1 550	3 099	1 364	1 735	0	8 186
Storm water Conveyance		13 674	5 685	–	1 164	2 328	948	1 380	0	5 685
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		134 451	57 920	–	11 440	22 870	9 653	(13 217)	-136.9%	57 920
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		13 452	6 212	–	1 142	2 284	1 035	1 249	0	6 212
HV Switching Station		787	472	–	67	133	79	55	0	472
HV Transmission Conductors		11 993	4 987	–	1 019	2 037	831	1 206	0	4 987
MV Substations		1 219	517	–	104	208	86	121	0	517
MV Switching Stations		10 249	5 093	–	853	1 707	849	858	0	5 093
MV Networks		55 126	22 909	–	4 679	9 358	3 818	5 540	0	22 909
LV Networks		41 625	17 668	–	3 560	7 111	2 945	4 166	0	17 668
Capital Spares		(0)	63	–	16	32	10	22	0	63
Water Supply Infrastructure		147 414	68 197	–	12 953	25 362	11 366	(13 996)	-123.1%	68 197
Dams and Weirs		2 333	974	–	192	384	162	221	0	974
Boreholes		10 312	5 483	–	1 429	2 663	914	1 750	0	5 483
Reservoirs		27 130	11 693	–	2 301	4 602	1 949	2 653	0	11 693
Pump Stations		2 237	969	–	185	371	161	209	0	969
Water Treatment Works		0	3 060	–	513	1 026	510	516	0	3 060
Bulk Mains		18 827	6 497	–	1 877	3 405	1 083	2 322	0	6 497
Distribution		72 539	33 684	–	5 263	10 526	5 614	4 912	0	33 684
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		42	18	–	4	7	3	4	0	18
Capital Spares		13 994	5 819	–	1 189	2 377	970	1 407	0	5 819
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 599	14 327	–	3 022	6 065	2 388	(3 677)	-154.0%	14 327
Pump Station		0	302	–	45	97	50	47	0	302
Reticulation		12 121	5 042	–	1 027	2 053	840	1 213	0	5 042
Waste Water Treatment Works		19 709	7 183	–	1 608	3 231	1 197	2 034	0	7 183
Outfall Sewers		8 769	1 799	–	342	684	300	384	0	1 799
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 167	4 483	–	837	1 674	747	(927)	-124.0%	4 483
Landfill Sites		9 167	4 186	–	778	1 556	698	858	0	4 186
Waste Transfer Stations		(0)	296	–	59	118	49	69	0	296
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 320	1 497	–	243	486	250	(236)	-94.6%	1 497
Data Centres		714	452	–	41	82	75	7	0	452
Core Layers		2 553	1 020	–	202	403	170	233	0	1 020
Distribution Layers		53	25	–	–	–	4	(4)	(0)	25
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		189 310	84 063	–	16 082	31 839	14 011	(17 829)	-127.3%	84 063
Community Facilities		66 196	27 493	–	5 701	11 084	4 582	(6 501)	-141.9%	27 493
Halls		1 980	947	–	167	333	158	176	0	947

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		29 879	12 198	–	2 615	5 173	2 033	3 140	0	12 198
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		166	107	–	20	40	18	22	0	107
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 953	1 343	–	251	501	224	277	0	1 343
Testing Stations		1 588	668	–	141	282	111	170	0	668
Museums		1 679	1 022	–	143	285	170	115	0	1 022
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		3 699	2 017	–	320	640	336	304	0	2 017
Cemeteries/Crematoria		563	244	–	48	96	41	55	0	244
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PurIs		5 053	2 321	–	407	807	387	420	0	2 321
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		17	–	–	4	5	–	5	#DIV/0!	–
Public Ablution Facilities		88	36	–	7	15	6	9	0	36
Markets		1 051	440	–	89	179	73	105	0	440
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		7 391	3 075	–	628	1 255	512	743	0	3 075
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		9 396	2 785	–	805	1 359	464	895	0	2 785
Capital Spares		692	290	–	57	114	48	66	0	290
Sport and Recreation Facilities		123 114	56 570	–	10 381	20 756	9 428	(11 327)	-120.1%	56 570
Indoor Facilities		5 345	2 568	–	337	673	428	245	0	2 568
Outdoor Facilities		117 768	54 002	–	10 044	20 082	9 000	11 082	0	54 002
Capital Spares		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		23 736	12 856	–	1 915	3 830	2 143	(1 688)	-78.8%	12 856
Operational Buildings		23 005	12 430	–	1 830	3 660	2 072	(1 589)	-76.7%	12 430
Municipal Offices		18 635	10 086	–	1 460	2 921	1 681	1 240	0	10 086
Pay/Enquiry Points		821	437	–	70	139	73	67	0	437
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		2 526	1 323	–	214	427	221	207	0	1 323
Stores		1 023	583	–	86	173	97	76	0	583
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		731	426	–	85	170	71	(99)	-139.6%	426
Staff Housing		731	307	–	62	124	51	73	0	307
Social Housing		0	119	–	23	46	20	26	0	119
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		2 406	1 277	–	205	409	213	(196)	-91.9%	1 277
Servitudes		0	1 277	–	205	409	213	196	0	1 277
Licences and Rights		2 406	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		2 406	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		2 811	1 465	–	296	586	244	(342)	-140.1%	1 465
Computer Equipment		2 811	1 465	–	296	586	244	342	0	1 465
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 328	8 218	–	770	1 534	1 370	(164)	-12.0%	8 218
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 328	8 218	–	770	1 534	1 370	164	0	8 218

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		3 239	1 850	–	408	798	308	(490)	-158.9%	1 850
Machinery and Equipment		3 239	1 850	–	408	798	308	490	0	1 850
<u>Transport Assets</u>		37 648	18 218	–	3 004	6 032	3 036	(2 996)	-98.7%	18 218
Transport Assets		37 648	18 218	–	3 004	6 032	3 036	2 996	0	18 218
<u>Land</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>Living resources</u>		223	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		223	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		223	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	879 679	407 814	–	79 306	157 333	67 969	(89 364)	-131.5%	407 814

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		54 319	72 835	-	-	3 344	12 139	8 795	72.5%	72 835
Roads Infrastructure		22 015	9 573	-	-	-	1 595	1 595	100.0%	9 573
Roads		21 238	9 573	-	-	-	1 595	(1 595)	(0)	9 573
Road Structures		777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		8 849	4 143	-	-	-	691	691	100.0%	4 143
Drainage Collection		8 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	4 143	-	-	-	691	(691)	(0)	4 143
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		28	12 750	-	-	-	2 125	2 125	100.0%	12 750
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	2 000	-	-	-	333	(333)	(0)	2 000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	8 750	-	-	-	1 458	(1 458)	(0)	8 750
LV Networks		28	2 000	-	-	-	333	(333)	(0)	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 428	44 574	-	-	3 344	7 429	4 085	55.0%	44 574
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 428	44 574	-	-	3 344	7 429	(4 085)	(0)	44 574
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1 794	-	-	-	299	299	100.0%	1 794
Data Centres		-	1 794	-	-	-	299	(299)	(0)	1 794
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		32 086	30 882	-	2 985	2 985	5 147	2 162	42.0%	30 882
Community Facilities		20 345	19 187	-	2 985	2 985	3 198	213	6.7%	19 187
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		-	800	-	-	-	133	(133)	(0)	800
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		321	1 000	-	-	-	167	(167)	(0)	1 000
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purls		3 563	3 478	-	-	-	580	(580)	(0)	3 478
Public Open Space		1 260	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		1 075	2 000	-	-	-	333	(333)	(0)	2 000
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		14 126	11 908	-	2 985	2 985	1 985	1 000	0	11 908
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 741	11 696	-	-	-	1 949	1 949	100.0%	11 696
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		11 741	11 696	-	-	-	1 949	(1 949)	(0)	11 696
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		1 537	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Buildings		1 537	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Offices		261	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		1 275	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	87 942	103 717	-	2 985	6 329	17 286	10 957	63.4%	103 717

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	23 270	59 672	-	10 720
Aug	58 906	59 672	-	34 217
Sep	49 390	59 672	-	-
Oct	72 910	59 672	-	-
Nov	58 251	59 672	-	-
Dec	98 145	59 672	-	-
Jan	20 451	59 672	-	-
Feb	25 754	59 672	-	-
Mar	44 187	59 672	-	-
Apr	66 448	59 672	-	-
May	68 718	59 672	-	-
Jun	204 972	59 672	-	-

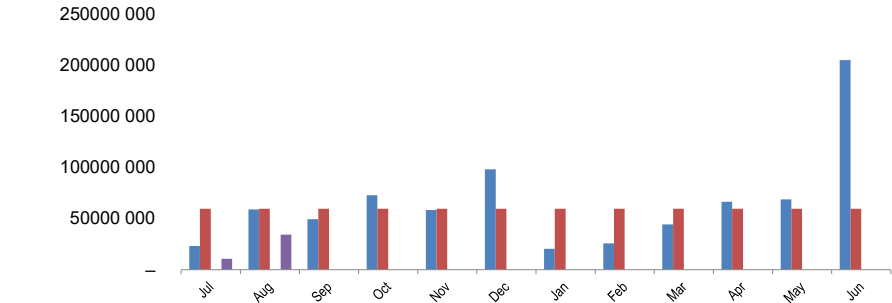


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	10 720	59 672
Aug	44 937	119 343
Sep	-	179 015
Oct	-	238 687
Nov	-	298 359
Dec	-	358 030
Jan	-	417 702
Feb	-	477 374
Mar	-	537 046
Apr	-	596 717
May	-	656 389
Jun	-	716 061

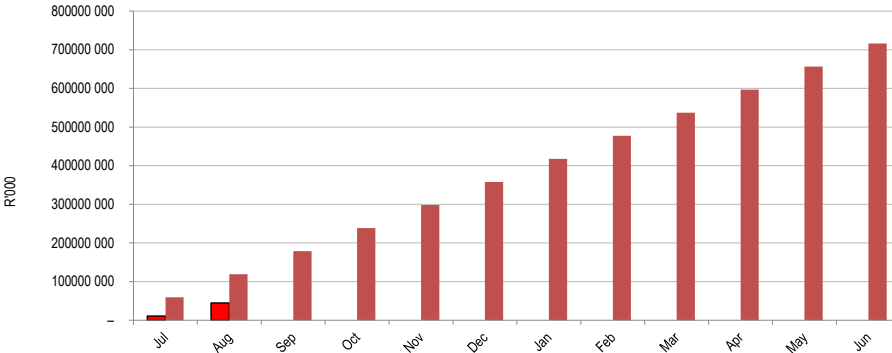


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2025/ 2024/25	246 449	85 896	57 977	47 127	44 158	41 385	42 270	1 568 698
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Organs of State	331 635	341 891
Commercial	410 434	423 128
Households	1 327 872	1 368 940
Other	-	-

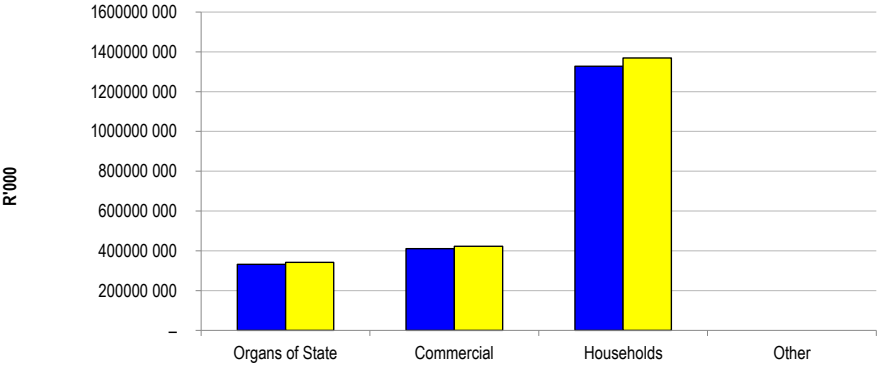
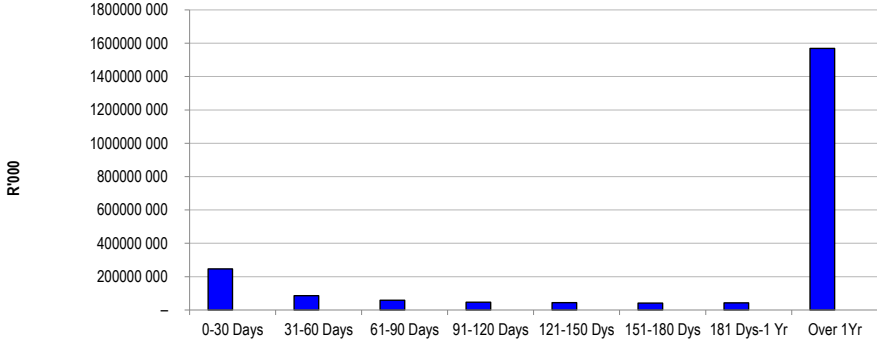
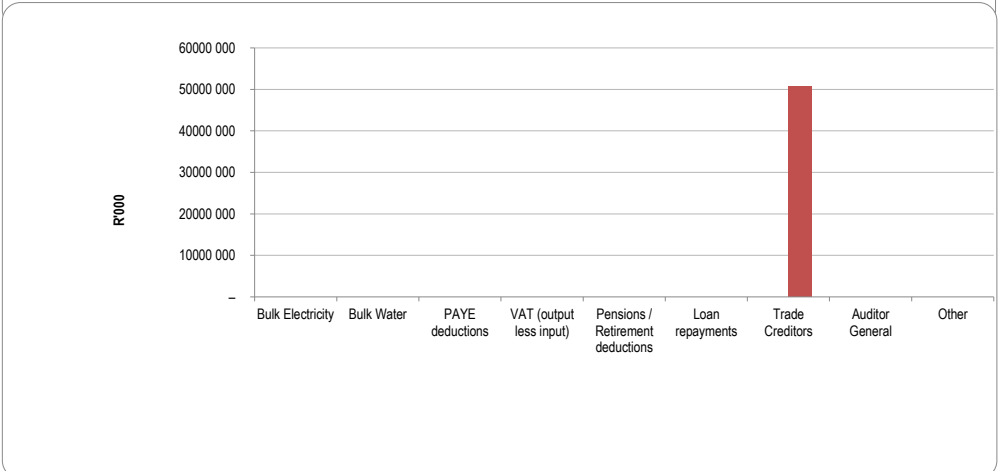


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other	
2024/25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2025/	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 651	-	-	-



Annexure C

GRANT PERFORMANCE



31 AUGUST 2025

SUMMARY GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	7 354 913	236 661	834 766	11%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	41 378 110	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 235 050	771 671	959 030	13%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 221 740	-	-	0%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	379 685 770	18 478 298	38 748 500	10%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 276 086	112 773	228 913	10%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	38 539 129	-	-	0%
Public Transport Network Grant	171 222 609	7 756 605	12 089 298	7%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	135 225 216	8 708 959	12 052 854	9%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	56 521 740	4 341 661	4 341 661	8%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 143 478	-	-	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2 608 696	-	-	0%
Grand Total	856 412 537	40 406 629	69 255 022	8%

GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	7 354 913	236 661	834 766	11%
Contracted Services	6 531 000	236 661	834 766	13%
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	76 528	175 168	22%
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	8 296	375 881	38%
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	41 742	82 359	10%
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	1 200 000	-	-	0%
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 731 000	17 889	22 863	1%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	102 152	178 495	25%
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS) - Personnel	-	9 947	-	0%
Removal of illegal advertising Boards	300 000	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	100 000	-	-	0%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP MATERIALS	100 000	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	723 913	-	-	0%
2400 EPWP UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	173 913	-	-	0%
Boundary Awareness Campaign	200 000	-	-	0%
Real Estate and Resources Management	350 000	-	-	0%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	41 378 110	-	-	0%
Contracted Services	41 291 154	-	-	0%
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	1 118 232	-	-	0%
Rural Housing HSDG	31 508 174	-	-	0%
Urban Housing HSDG	8 664 748	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	86 956	-	-	0%
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	86 956	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 235 050	771 671	959 030	13%
Contracted Services	1 130 435	494 394	494 394	44%
5340 ISDG FACILITATORS	1 130 435	494 394	494 394	44%
Employee Related Cost	1 987 819	161 914	323 827	16%
3210 Basic Salary and Wages	492 480	36 000	72 000	15%
3210 Unemployment Insurance	4 846	354	708	15%
3410 Basic Salary and Wages	224 740	16 333	32 667	15%
3410 Unemployment Insurance	1 347	163	327	24%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
4330 Basic Salary and Wages	246 240	18 000	36 000	15%
6120 Basic Salary and Wages	492 480	36 000	72 000	15%
6120 Unemployment Insurance	4 846	354	708	15%
6150 Basic Salary and Wages	511 956	54 000	108 000	21%
6150 Unemployment Insurance	7 269	531	1 063	15%
4330 Unemployment Insurance	1 615	177	354	22%
Non-current Assets	434 783	-	-	0%
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices ISDG	434 783	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	3 682 013	115 363	140 809	4%
3210 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
3210 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
3210 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%
3330 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
3330 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%
3410 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
3410 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%
4330 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
4330 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	25 874	51 319	487%
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	448 626	82 046	82 046	18%
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	2 173 913	-	-	0%
6110 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
6110 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%
6120 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
6120 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%
6150 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
6150 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%
Uniform and Protective Clothing	259 740	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
5340 ISDG Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events National	652 174	7 443	7 443	1%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 221 740	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	10 221 740	-	-	0%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	4 086 957	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household s in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 Phase 4	6 134 783	-	-	0%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	379 685 770	18 478 298	38 748 500	10%
Contracted Services	117 542 519	8 036 033	20 325 675	17%
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	31 690 813	980 000	1 364 000	4%
Upgrading of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	5 982 967	-	2 650 288	44%
Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	9 452 567	-	3 935 180	42%
Upgrading of road from Matobole to Silicon	434 783	-	-	0%
Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 4034(ward 27)	5 782 435	1 068 527	1 068 527	18%
Upgrading of Access road to Feke	2 707 435	2 705 077	2 705 077	100%
Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matlala clinic (ward 41)	3 815 292	2 413 861	2 413 861	63%
Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road D3378 to road D19 (ward	4 695 652	4 694 827	4 694 827	100%
Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai to Kgomo school(Ward 43	3 424 461	406 038	406 038	12%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to Mehlakong (ward 29)	7 130 435	2 952 571	2 952 571	41%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	1 881 348	-	-	0%
Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setati to Mashobohlang D3332	869 565	-	-	0%
Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong D3382	3 917 276 -	3 986 204 -	3 986 204 -	-102%
Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	7 837 870	-	-	0%
Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	6 507 931	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 285 337	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng(ward	2 122 240	-	2 121 510	100%
Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	1 978 594	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	489 617	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate Mothapo	3 200 000 -	3 198 663	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	11 219 321	-	-	0%
2400 CATERING	116 580	-	-	0%
Employee Related Cost	20 560 566	570 002	1 139 196	6%
2400 Structured Overtime	12 008	-	-	0%
2400Acting and Post Related Allowances	-	33 735	51 369	0%
2400Bargaining Council	2 114	75	151	7%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
2400Basic Salary and Wages	14 115 927	346 691	693 383	5%
2400Bonus	809 117	-	-	0%
2400Group Life Insurance	7 682	-	-	0%
2400Housing Benefits	661 722	50 473	100 947	15%
2400Medical	791 729	18 695	37 390	5%
2400Non Structured	86 580	-	-	0%
2400Pension	1 934 212	55 601	111 201	6%
2400Travel or Motor Vehicle	2 109 725	63 670	127 339	6%
2400Unemployment Insurance	29 750	1 063	2 125	7%
IUDG 2400 Leave Pay	-	-	15 292	0%
Inventory Consumed	158 155	-	28 082	18%
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	150 000	-	28 082	19%
2400 STANDARD RATED	121	-	-	0%
2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT	8 034	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	3 478 261	-	-	0%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	334 783	-	-	0%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	1 739 130	-	-	0%
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	5 944 539	-	-	0%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	869 565	-	-	0%
Molepo Transfer Station	4 173 913	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	1 692 557	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 311 704	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	580 783	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	1 083 925	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	1 652 174	-	0	0%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	5 833 812	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	40 755 652	1 050 477	2 623 086	6%
WIP Greening programme	2 608 696	-	-	0%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	6 024 492	-	-	0%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	4 873 377	1 349 650	1 349 650	28%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	8 378 894	1 336 920	1 336 920	16%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	5 276 101	-	-	0%
WIP Seshego transfer station	2 608 696	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	1 739 130	738 420	738 420	42%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park	1 304 348	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07	260 870	-	146 550	56%
WIP Extension of landfill site Weltevrede 43400	8 695 652	-	-	0%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600	2 636 174	-	-	0%
WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600	5 973 406	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile Ga Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	333 913	-	333 913	100%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	869 565	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi	6 463 385	-	-	0%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	3 732 209	467 095	467 095	13%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamo	4 495 843 -	1 002 132	2 984 072	66%
Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	869 565	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Mohlomong stadium	1 500 000	-	-	0%
Drilling of Boreholes at Sebati Village	2 000 000	-	-	0%
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	2 000 000	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	869 565	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westen	1 678 999	-	-	0%
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	634 132	-	-	0%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	2 869 565	-	1 337 182	47%
Rehabilitation of Rabie street	1 259 540	-	-	0%
Provision engineering services for Bakone Malapa Bulk Electricity	18 847 261	-	-	0%
Ga Maja transfer station	3 478 261	-	-	0%
Ga Chuene transfer station	3 478 261	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	4 347 826	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja RWS	8 678 885	2 981 558	2 981 558	34%
Molepo RWS	6 285 497	-	-	0%
Laastehoop RWS	5 678 766	-	-	0%
Mankweng RWS	7 573 597	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS 2 Rammobola	1 940 774	1 940 774	1 940 774	100%
Aganang RWS 2 Madietane	7 329 334	-	-	0%
Kalkspruit Water Suplly Aganang Ward 42	7 348 979	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Bok street	313 043	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger street	97 230	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	395 761	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	13 844	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	1 069 565	-	-	0%
Construction of Laastehoop Sports Complex	1 739 130	1 002 132	1 002 132	58%
WIP Construction of Mankweng Stadium	8 695 652	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	3 024 130	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	681 819	7 368	14 194	2%
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	50 000	-	1 145	2%
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	6 946	880	1 387	20%
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	84 000	3 111	5 164	6%
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	216 450	-	-	0%
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	144 317	2 925	5 612	4%
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	6 946	452	886	13%
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	173 160	-	-	0%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 276 086	112 773	228 913	10%
Employee Related Cost	1 430 000	112 421	228 209	16%
7000Basic Salary and Wages - Interns	1 400 000	108 333	216 667	15%
7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns	15 000	1 113	2 259	15%
FMG Non Structured	15 000	2 975	9 283	62%
Operational Cost	846 086	352	704	0%
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	739 130	-	-	0%
FMG Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	0%
FMG Incidental Cost	10 000	352	704	7%
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	86 956	-	-	0%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	38 539 129	-	-	0%
Contracted Services	5 000 000	-	-	0%
RESEARCH Sub-Precinct Plan x108 Feasibility studies	5 000 000	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	33 539 129	-	-	0%
WIP Hospital View Additional Roads	1 739 130	-	-	0%
WIP Hospital Link Road	869 565	-	-	0%
WIP Hospital View Roads 1 and 2	1 739 130	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Triangle Park	5 347 826	-	-	0%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services W	4 460 869	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services S	4 430 435	-	-	0%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services E	4 517 391	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 28th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 29th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 30th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	-	-	0%
Public Transport Network Grant	171 222 609	7 756 605	12 089 298	7%
Contracted Services	75 755 869 -	2 966 118	1 366 575	2%
3210 Leeto route maintenance	6 731 783 -	4 317 770	-	0%
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869	-	-	0%
6100 COMMISSION 2	4 706 403	-	-	0%
6100 PROJECT	5 152 174	-	-	0%
6100 TRANSPORT	9 913 826	-	-	0%
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	8 614 172	1 264 192	1 264 192	15%
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	9 000 718	-	-	0%
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	500 002	87 460	102 383	20%
Updating of Business and Financial Plan	4 782 609	-	-	0%
Implementation of Marketing Communications Strategy and Stakeholder Engagement	1 354 183	-	-	0%
Leeto la Polokwane Phase 1A 1B and 2 Marketing Promotion	2 260 869	-	-	0%
Undertaking of Industry Transition	4 782 609	-	-	0%
Maintenance of Leeto Infrastructures (to be created)	1 739 130	-	-	0%
Updating of Technical Operational Plan	4 739 131	-	-	0%
Updating of Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)	2 521 739	-	-	0%
Updating of the Universal Development Access (Plan (UDAP)	695 652	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	37 062 393	5 222 723	5 222 723	14%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	5 000 000	-	-	0%
PT facilities Upgrade at Indian centre	11 908 329	2 984 966	2 984 966	25%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	434 783	-	-	0%
Upgrade of transit mall	13 755 198	2 237 757	2 237 757	16%
Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	5 964 083	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	8 404 347	5 500 000	5 500 000	65%
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	7 839 130	5 500 000	5 500 000	70%
National	565 217	-	-	0%
Transfers and Subsidies	50 000 000	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
Taxi Industry Compensation	50 000 000	-	-	0%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	135 225 216	8 708 959	12 052 854	9%
Non-current Assets	135 225 216	8 708 959	12 052 854	9%
WIP Refurbishment of Polokwane WWTW phase 2	6 956 522	3 148 281	3 148 281	45%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	28 646 422	2 021 244	2 021 244	7%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	22 678 334	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	6 086 956	-	-	0%
WIP Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	44 574 185	-	3 343 895	8%
WIP Regional Waste water treatment plant phase 2C	8 891 493	3 539 434	3 539 434	40%
WIP Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	17 391 304	-	-	0%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	56 521 740	4 341 661	4 341 661	8%
Non-current Assets	56 521 740	4 341 661	4 341 661	8%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Kgabo Park	7 262 406	509 848	509 848	7%
WIP Segwasi RWS	100 854	100 854	100 854	100%
WIP Badimong RWS	2 085 970	-	-	0%
WIP Moletjie North RWS	7 033 164	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Wash Bank	2 629 737	-	-	0%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Ga Phoffu	1 256 190	1 133 815	1 133 815	90%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Ntlolane	17 366 206	2 054 662	2 054 662	12%
WIP Chuene Maja Fynbos	3 478 261	-	-	0%
WIP Moletjie South RWS Vaalkop	7 809 650	-	-	0%
WIP Moletjie South RWS Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi	6 956 522	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Rapitsi	542 780	542 483	542 483	100%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 143 478	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	4 143 478	-	-	0%
Flood Repair and Stormwater Upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver Stream	4 143 478	-	-	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2 608 696	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	2 556 522	-	-	0%
EEDSM Materials and Supplies	2 556 522	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	52 174	-	-	0%
EEDSM Corporate and Municipal Activities	26 087	-	-	0%
EEDSM Training	26 087	-	-	0%
Grand Total	856 412 537	40 406 629	69 255 022	8%